

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.3

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2019/20

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 1	Executive & Council	
Vote 2 - Planning & Development	1.1	Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	1.2	Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury	1.3	Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function	1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function
Vote 5 - Road Transport	1.4		
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management	1.5		
Vote 7 - Housing	1.6		
Vote 8 - Health	1.7		
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services	1.8		
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation	1.9		
Vote 11 - Public Safety	1.10		
Vote 12 - Electricity			
Vote 13 - Waste Management	2.1	Planning & Development	
Vote 14 - Water	2.2	Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IPDs, LEDS)	2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IPDs, LEDS)
Vote 15 - Other	2.3	Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning	2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning
	2.4	Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	2.5	Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit	2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit
	2.6	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management	2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management
	2.7	Other: Core Function - Tourism	2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism
	2.8		
	2.9		
	2.10		
		Corporate Services	
	3.1	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support
	3.2	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources
	3.3	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services	3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services
	3.4	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations and Publicity	3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination
	3.5	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services
	3.6	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services	3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services
	3.7	Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards	3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards
	3.8		
	3.9		
	3.10		
		Budget & Treasury	
	4.1	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service	4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service
	4.2	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management	4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management
	4.3	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office	4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office
	4.4	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance
	4.5	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management
	4.6	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology
	4.7	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management
	4.8		
	4.9		
	4.10		
		Road Transport	
	5.1	Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation	5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation
	5.2	Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
	5.3	Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads
	5.4	Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks	5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks
	5.5	Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds	5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds
	5.6		
	5.7		
	5.8		
	5.9		
	5.10		
		Waste Water Management	
	6.1	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management	6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management
	6.2	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets	6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets
	6.3		
	6.4		
	6.5		
	6.6		
	6.7		
	6.8		
	6.9		
	6.10		
		Housing	
	7.1		
	7.2		
	7.3		
	7.4		
	7.5		
	7.6		
	7.7		
	7.8		
	7.9		
	7.10		
		Health	
	8.1		
	8.2		
	8.3		
	8.4		
	8.5		
	8.6		
	8.7		
	8.8		
	8.9		
	8.10		
		Community & Social Services	
	9.1	Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives	9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives
	9.2	Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities
	9.3	Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	9.4	Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape	9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape
	9.5	Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control	9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control
	9.6	Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation	9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation
	9.7	Other: Core Function - Markets	9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets
	9.8		
	9.9		
	9.10		
		Sport & Recreation	
	10.1	Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	10.2	Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)
	10.3	Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities
	10.4		
	10.5		
	10.6		
	10.7		
	10.8		
	10.9		
	10.10		
		Public Safety	
	11.1	Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing	11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing
	11.2	Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances	11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances

	11.3	Public Safety - Core Function - Fencing and Fences	11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function - Fencing and Fences	
	11.4	Public Safety - Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting	11.4 - Public Safety - Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection	
	11.5	Public Safety - Core Function - Licensing and Control of Animals	11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function - Licensing and Control of Animals	
	11.6			
	11.7			
	11.8			
	11.9			
	11.10			
Vote 12		Electricity		
	12.1	Electricity - Core Function - Electricity	12.1 - Electricity - Core Function - Electricity	
	12.2	Electricity - Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	12.2 - Electricity - Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	
	12.3			
	12.4			
	12.5			
	12.6			
	12.7			
	12.8			
	12.9			
	12.10			
Vote 13		Waste Management		
	13.1	Waste Management - Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	13.1 - Waste Management - Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	
	13.2	Waste Management - Core Function - Recycling	13.2 - Waste Management - Core Function - Recycling	
	13.3	Waste Management - Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	13.3 - Waste Management - Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	
	13.4	Waste Management - Core Function - Street Cleaning	13.4 - Waste Management - Core Function - Street Cleaning	
	13.5			
	13.6			
	13.7			
	13.8			
	13.9			
	13.10			
Vote 14		Water		
	14.1	-		
	14.2			
	14.3			
	14.4			
	14.5			
	14.6			
	14.7			
	14.8			
	14.9			
	14.10			
Vote 15		Other		
	15.1	-		
	15.2			
	15.3			
	15.4			
	15.5			
	15.6			
	15.7			
	15.8			
	15.9			
	15.10			

EC142 Senqu - Contact Information**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	EC142 Senqu
Grade	2
Province	EC EASTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.senqu.gov.za
e-mail Address	info@senqu.gov.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X03
City / Town	Lady Grey
Postal Code	9755
Street address	
Building	Senqu Municipal Building
Street No. & Name	19 Murray Street
City / Town	Lady Grey
Postal Code	9755
General Contacts	
Telephone number	051 603 1300
Fax number	051 603 0445

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	7408235464086	ID Number	8710160896086
Title	Mr	Title	Miss
Name	I Mosisidi	Name	A Manjiya
Telephone number	051 603 1332	Telephone number	051 603 1312
Cell number	071 084 8822	Cell number	081 078 7851
Fax number	051 603 0445	Fax number	051 603 0445
E-mail address	lkemosisili@gmail.com	E-mail address	manjiyaa@senqu.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	6311170860089	ID Number	8212230648084
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	N.P Mposelwa	Name	NG Ndlangwe
Telephone number	051 603 1313	Telephone number	051 603 1314
Cell number	076 432 3132	Cell number	073 678 8248
Fax number	051 603 0445	Fax number	086 513 5350
E-mail address	mposelwa11@gmail.com	E-mail address	ndlangwen@senqu.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	7210165497080	ID Number	8112230318086
Title	Mr	Title	MS
Name	MM Yawa	Name	N George
Telephone number	051 6031 309	Telephone number	051 603 1308
Cell number	082 856 6773	Cell number	073 8167 755
Fax number	051 6030 445	Fax number	086 215 1243
E-mail address	yawam@senqu.gov.za	E-mail address	georgen@senqu.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	830917 5106 084	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	K Fourie	Name	
Telephone number	051 603 1320	Telephone number	
Cell number	083 382 1062	Cell number	
Fax number	051 603 0445	Fax number	
E-mail address	fouriek@senqu.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8402145154084	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	M Nolan	Name	
Telephone number	051 603 13 43	Telephone number	
Cell number	082 796 8846	Cell number	
Fax number	051 6030 445	Fax number	
E-mail address	nolanm@senqu.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8506066315084	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	A Haji	Name	
Telephone number	051 603 13 43	Telephone number	
Cell number	073 596 59 15	Cell number	
Fax number	051 6030 445	Fax number	
E-mail address	hajia@senqu.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	890729 0709 086	ID Number	
Title	Miss	Title	
Name	N Makaba	Name	
Telephone number	051 603 14 11	Telephone number	
Cell number	076 785 88 07	Cell number	
Fax number	051 6030 445	Fax number	
E-mail address	makaban@senqu.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

EC142 Senqu - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands										
<u>Financial Performance</u>										
Property rates	4 654	5 192	5 997	8 147	8 247	8 247	8 247	8 536	9 048	9 591
Service charges	30 896	43 177	41 980	50 813	50 813	50 813	50 813	50 558	53 591	56 807
Investment revenue	13 913	18 021	20 577	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	16 500	16 854	17 865
Transfers recognised - operational	149 152	140 468	144 367	144 318	144 318	144 318	144 318	157 443	163 775	173 392
Other own revenue	11 832	10 517	17 150	5 926	9 401	9 401	9 401	6 730	7 134	7 562
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	210 448	217 376	230 071	224 204	227 779	227 779	227 779	239 767	250 403	265 217
Employee costs	62 173	71 967	81 280	87 122	85 236	85 236	85 236	88 932	94 089	99 106
Remuneration of councillors	11 064	10 736	11 704	13 355	12 955	12 955	12 955	13 522	14 225	14 964
Depreciation & asset impairment	18 154	19 676	21 933	22 290	20 272	20 272	20 272	21 058	22 153	23 305
Finance charges	2 530	2 824	2 876	3 163	3 016	3 016	3 016	3 133	3 296	3 467
Materials and bulk purchases	23 771	32 543	25 599	47 686	49 914	49 914	49 914	51 261	54 203	57 021
Transfers and grants	–	210	–	290	586	586	586	909	640	674
Other expenditure	54 779	59 389	59 048	62 358	69 210	69 210	69 210	72 780	78 821	83 031
Total Expenditure	172 471	197 343	202 441	236 264	241 188	241 188	241 188	251 594	267 426	281 569
Surplus/(Deficit)	37 977	20 033	27 630	(12 060)	(13 410)	(13 410)	(13 410)	(11 826)	(17 023)	(16 352)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (N	31 956	33 684	33 606	44 850	48 528	48 528	48 528	39 761	42 858	46 518
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	83	–	19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	70 016	53 716	61 255	32 790	35 119	35 119	35 119	27 934	25 834	30 166
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	70 016	53 716	61 255	32 790	35 119	35 119	35 119	27 934	25 834	30 166
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>										
Capital expenditure	38 885	42 071	45 981	77 567	79 895	79 895	79 895	85 750	64 022	49 111
Transfers recognised - capital	31 996	33 684	33 625	44 850	48 528	48 528	48 528	39 761	42 858	46 518
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	6 889	8 387	12 356	32 717	31 367	31 367	31 367	45 990	21 164	2 593
Total sources of capital funds	38 885	42 071	45 981	77 567	79 895	79 895	79 895	85 750	64 022	49 111
<u>Financial position</u>										
Total current assets	242 383	278 119	318 202	233 392	289 498	289 498	289 498	256 644	245 268	254 852
Total non current assets	324 428	365 501	416 431	461 923	479 294	479 294	479 294	543 986	585 854	611 659
Total current liabilities	26 518	31 904	38 874	33 062	35 511	35 511	35 511	36 711	38 291	40 028
Total non current liabilities	31 192	31 885	30 366	36 564	32 583	32 583	32 583	35 286	38 363	41 850
Community wealth/Equity	509 101	579 831	665 393	625 688	700 699	700 699	700 699	728 633	754 467	784 634
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating	76 794	74 809	87 768	57 062	51 580	51 580	51 580	53 897	56 613	62 855
Net cash from (used) investing	(38 636)	(41 833)	(45 981)	(77 567)	(79 895)	(79 895)	(79 895)	(85 750)	(64 022)	(49 111)
Net cash from (used) financing	(700)	(724)	(696)	(766)	(763)	(763)	(763)	(773)	(784)	(796)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	220 917	253 169	294 260	206 321	265 182	265 182	265 182	232 556	224 363	237 310
<u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u>										
Cash and investments available	220 917	253 169	294 260	206 321	265 182	265 182	265 182	232 556	224 363	237 310
Application of cash and investments	(7 691)	(387)	6 307	175 690	232 602	232 602	232 602	221 450	219 546	235 536
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	228 609	253 556	287 953	30 631	32 579	32 579	32 579	11 106	4 817	1 774
<u>Asset management</u>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	323 313	364 216	415 333	460 637	478 008	478 008	478 008	542 700	584 568	610 373
Depreciation	18 154	19 455	18 218	22 290	20 272	20 272	20 272	21 058	22 153	23 305
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	–	–	–	18 801	20 550	20 550	20 550	32 195	33 650	29 331
Repairs and Maintenance	6 780	6 776	7 898	10 288	11 009	11 009	11 009	11 579	11 726	12 336
<u>Free services</u>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	9 566	–	–	571	571	571	605	605	642	680
Revenue cost of free services provided	1 620	1 747	3 962	2 044	2 044	2 044	2 166	2 166	2 296	2 434
<u>Households below minimum service level</u>										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	7	8	8	8	8	8	8	9	9
Refuse:	–	34	36	38	38	38	41	41	44	46

EC142 Senqu - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		114 195	108 206	117 076	110 146	113 545	113 545	120 531	126 760	134 163
Executive and council		7 212	6 485	6 948	7 015	7 015	7 015	7 254	7 597	7 959
Finance and administration		101 427	101 722	110 128	103 131	106 530	106 530	113 277	119 163	126 204
Internal audit		5 556	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Community and public safety</i>		18 370	1 683	1 752	1 714	1 723	1 723	4 289	4 456	4 695
Community and social services		13 757	1 576	1 645	1 631	1 631	1 631	1 639	1 647	1 718
Sport and recreation		2 362	2	0	—	8	8	8	9	10
Public safety		2 251	105	106	83	84	84	2 641	2 800	2 968
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		24 831	41 345	40 536	45 994	49 121	49 121	41 041	40 689	43 608
Planning and development		3 089	2 121	6 469	2 029	2 049	2 049	2 095	2 206	2 362
Road transport		21 742	39 224	34 068	43 965	47 072	47 072	38 946	38 482	41 245
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>		85 091	99 805	104 329	111 197	111 915	111 915	113 664	121 353	129 266
Energy sources		55 426	64 969	66 916	74 745	75 463	75 463	73 925	79 288	84 679
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		29 665	34 836	37 413	36 452	36 452	36 452	39 738	42 065	44 587
<i>Other</i>	4	—	20	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Total Revenue - Functional	2	242 486	251 059	263 696	269 054	276 307	276 307	279 528	293 261	311 735
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		72 802	74 690	82 122	94 073	96 519	96 519	99 642	106 089	111 747
Executive and council		23 518	23 496	23 130	27 831	27 589	27 589	28 143	29 691	31 251
Finance and administration		26 928	49 573	57 340	63 444	66 188	66 188	68 586	73 369	77 305
Internal audit		22 357	1 621	1 651	2 798	2 741	2 741	2 913	3 030	3 190
<i>Community and public safety</i>		15 900	15 697	17 807	11 973	13 724	13 724	16 463	16 818	17 710
Community and social services		5 967	7 311	8 824	9 154	9 860	9 860	10 214	10 770	11 340
Sport and recreation		1 036	1 420	1 756	1 891	2 067	2 067	2 166	2 271	2 391
Public safety		8 897	6 966	7 227	928	1 798	1 798	4 083	3 777	3 979
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		31 259	36 436	36 597	43 868	42 204	42 204	41 686	43 453	45 748
Planning and development		14 020	13 354	14 423	16 409	17 089	17 089	18 831	19 728	20 775
Road transport		17 115	22 951	22 016	27 309	24 948	24 948	22 686	23 541	24 779
Environmental protection		124	132	158	150	167	167	170	184	194
<i>Trading services</i>		51 638	69 054	64 426	84 586	87 063	87 063	92 111	99 281	104 483
Energy sources		34 905	46 285	39 413	49 453	52 186	52 186	54 428	58 362	61 406
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		2 272	2 370	3 553	3 956	4 236	4 236	4 407	4 655	4 900
Waste management		14 460	20 399	21 460	31 176	30 642	30 642	33 276	36 264	38 177
<i>Other</i>	4	872	1 466	1 489	1 765	1 678	1 678	1 692	1 785	1 881
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	172 471	197 343	202 441	236 264	241 188	241 188	251 594	267 426	281 569
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		70 016	53 716	61 255	32 790	35 119	35 119	27 934	25 834	30 166

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	31 259	36 436	36 597	43 868	42 204	42 204	41 686	43 453	45 748
Planning and development	14 020	13 354	14 423	16 409	17 089	17 089	18 831	19 728	20 775
Billboards	173	173	191	223	201	201	208	221	233
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	5 683	6 873	7 133	6 914	6 953	6 953	7 009	7 431	7 825
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	4 386	2 537	2 524	2 760	2 923	2 923	3 035	3 178	3 347
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	1 905	2 015	2 164	3 155	3 469	3 469	5 046	5 118	5 388
Project Management Unit	1 873	1 756	2 411	3 357	3 544	3 544	3 532	3 780	3 982
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	17 115	22 951	22 016	27 309	24 948	24 948	22 686	23 541	24 779
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	4 064	4 487	4 452	5 748	5 879	5 879	2 898	3 062	3 227
Roads	12 603	18 014	17 104	21 026	18 553	18 553	19 254	19 914	20 958
Taxi Ranks	449	450	460	535	516	516	534	565	594
Environmental protection	124	132	158	150	167	167	170	184	194
Biodiversity and Landscape	124	63	79	73	83	83	84	91	96
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	68	79	77	84	84	86	93	98
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	51 638	69 054	64 426	84 586	87 063	87 063	92 111	99 281	104 483
Energy sources	34 905	46 285	39 413	49 453	52 186	52 186	54 428	58 362	61 406
Electricity	34 905	44 833	38 051	48 014	50 796	50 796	52 958	56 835	59 798
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	1 452	1 362	1 439	1 389	1 389	1 470	1 528	1 608
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	2 272	2 370	3 553	3 956	4 236	4 236	4 407	4 655	4 900
Public Toilets	63	164	186	287	211	211	214	232	244
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	2 210	2 206	3 366	3 669	4 025	4 025	4 193	4 423	4 656
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	14 460	20 399	21 460	31 176	30 642	30 642	33 276	36 264	38 177
Recycling	349	380	467	488	435	435	447	479	504
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	2 317	2 785	2 870	4 256	4 509	4 509	5 123	6 481	6 821
Solid Waste Removal	11 360	16 919	17 785	18 723	18 116	18 116	18 871	19 980	21 036
Street Cleaning	434	314	338	7 710	7 581	7 581	8 835	9 324	9 815
Other	872	1 466	1 489	1 765	1 678	1 678	1 692	1 785	1 881
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	243	254	302	288	288	294	309	326
Markets	-	168	211	226	233	233	241	257	270
Tourism	872	1 055	1 023	1 237	1 158	1 158	1 157	1 220	1 285
Total Expenditure - Functional	172 471	197 343	202 441	236 264	241 188	241 188	251 594	267 426	281 569
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	70 016	53 716	61 255	32 790	35 119	35 119	27 934	25 834	30 166

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

EC142 Senqu - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		7 212	6 485	6 948	7 015	7 015	7 015	7 254	7 597	7 959
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		8 388	1 891	6 327	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 984	2 088	2 238
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		230	2 242	5 385	104	3 224	3 224	182	193	205
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		99 139	99 718	104 884	103 112	103 411	103 411	113 206	119 087	126 124
Vote 5 - Road Transport		24 030	39 224	34 068	43 965	47 072	47 072	41 498	41 188	44 113
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		13 783	1 588	1 648	1 634	1 634	1 634	1 642	1 650	1 721
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		2 362	2	0	-	8	8	8	9	10
Vote 11 - Public Safety		2 251	105	106	83	84	84	89	95	100
Vote 12 - Electricity		55 426	64 969	66 916	74 745	75 463	75 463	73 925	79 288	84 679
Vote 13 - Waste Management		29 665	34 836	37 413	36 452	36 452	36 452	39 738	42 065	44 587
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	242 486	251 059	263 696	269 054	276 307	276 307	279 528	293 261	311 735
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		23 518	25 117	24 781	30 629	30 330	30 330	31 056	32 720	34 442
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		20 901	15 135	16 286	18 891	19 483	19 483	21 238	22 267	23 450
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		15 993	25 371	29 912	32 002	33 901	33 901	35 218	37 080	39 069
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		22 666	23 237	26 589	30 197	31 051	31 051	32 117	34 969	36 846
Vote 5 - Road Transport		21 378	23 189	22 016	27 309	24 948	24 948	25 656	26 462	27 857
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		2 272	2 370	3 553	3 956	4 236	4 236	4 407	4 655	4 900
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		6 444	7 853	9 447	9 833	10 547	10 547	10 919	11 520	12 130
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		1 036	1 420	1 756	1 891	2 067	2 067	2 166	2 271	2 391
Vote 11 - Public Safety		9 332	6 966	7 227	789	1 745	1 745	1 113	855	901
Vote 12 - Electricity		34 905	46 285	39 413	49 453	52 186	52 186	54 428	58 362	61 406
Vote 13 - Waste Management		14 026	20 399	21 460	31 315	30 694	30 694	33 276	36 264	38 177
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	172 471	197 343	202 441	236 264	241 188	241 188	251 594	267 426	281 569
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	70 016	53 716	61 255	32 790	35 119	35 119	27 934	25 834	30 166

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

EC142 Senqu - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 medium term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	1		7 212	6 485	6 948	7 015	7 015	7 015	7 254	7 597	7 959
1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council			7 212	6 458	6 675	7 015	7 015	7 015	7 254	7 597	7 959
1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive			–	27	273	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Planning & Development			8 388	1 891	6 327	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 984	2 088	2 238
2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)			34	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning			1 229	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer			46	46	77	56	56	56	60	63	67
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit			7 079	1 836	6 250	1 888	1 888	1 888	1 924	2 025	2 171
2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism			–	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services			230	2 242	5 385	104	3 224	3 224	182	193	205
3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support			54	1 732	5 064	10	3 081	3 081	31	33	35
3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources			106	260	115	–	22	22	23	24	26
3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination			6	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services			10	11	65	10	16	16	17	18	19
3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards			54	238	141	85	105	105	111	118	125
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury			99 139	99 718	104 884	103 112	103 411	103 411	113 206	119 087	126 124
4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service			19 238	23 983	27 363	23 698	23 798	23 798	25 620	26 521	28 112
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office			80	18	18	17	116	116	–	–	–
4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance			79 821	75 718	77 503	79 397	79 497	79 497	87 586	92 566	98 012
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Road Transport			24 030	39 224	34 068	43 965	47 072	47 072	41 498	41 188	44 113
5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control			2 288	2 719	2 692	2 301	2 408	2 408	2 552	2 705	2 867
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads			21 742	36 505	31 375	41 665	44 665	44 665	38 946	38 482	41 245
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

EC142 Senqu - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 medium term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		13 783	1 588	1 648	1 634	1 634	1 634	1 642	1 650	1 721
9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives		1 204	1 503	1 525	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 505	1 505	1 567
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities		8 496	50	100	87	87	87	93	98	104
9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		4 057	23	20	39	39	39	42	44	47
9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation		26	12	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		2 362	2	0	-	8	8	8	9	10
10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		2 362	2	0	-	8	8	8	9	10
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		2 251	105	106	83	84	84	89	95	100
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing		2 126	6	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals		125	99	105	83	83	83	88	93	99
Vote 12 - Electricity		55 426	64 969	66 916	74 745	75 463	75 463	73 925	79 288	84 679
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity		55 426	64 969	66 916	74 745	75 463	75 463	73 925	79 288	84 679
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management		29 665	34 836	37 413	36 452	36 452	36 452	39 738	42 065	44 587
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal		29 128	34 389	36 287	35 494	35 494	35 494	38 723	40 988	43 446
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning		-	447	1 126	958	958	958	1 016	1 077	1 141
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	242 486	251 059	263 696	269 054	276 307	276 307	279 528	293 261	311 735
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		23 518	25 117	24 781	30 629	30 330	30 330	31 056	32 720	34 442
1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council		14 206	15 848	14 561	17 570	17 350	17 350	17 593	18 686	19 665

EC142 Senqu - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 medium term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive			7 950	7 649	8 569	10 262	10 239	10 239	10 550	11 005	11 586
1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function			1 362	1 621	1 651	2 798	2 741	2 741	2 913	3 030	3 190
Vote 2 - Planning & Development			20 901	15 135	16 286	18 891	19 483	19 483	21 238	22 267	23 450
2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)			6 683	6 873	7 133	6 914	6 953	6 953	7 009	7 431	7 825
2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning			4 360	2 537	2 524	2 760	2 923	2 923	3 035	3 178	3 347
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer			2 905	2 015	2 164	3 155	3 469	3 469	5 046	5 118	5 388
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit			3 873	1 756	2 411	3 357	3 544	3 544	3 532	3 780	3 982
2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management			1 608	900	1 030	1 468	1 437	1 437	1 459	1 541	1 623
2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism			1 471	1 055	1 023	1 237	1 158	1 158	1 157	1 220	1 285
Vote 3 - Corporate Services			15 993	25 371	29 912	32 002	33 901	33 901	35 218	37 080	39 069
3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support			2 265	6 335	8 202	9 306	9 029	9 029	9 302	9 826	10 345
3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources			3 034	4 846	4 713	6 876	6 575	6 575	6 987	7 401	7 794
3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services			2 092	3 327	3 410	3 156	4 074	4 074	3 694	3 938	4 178
3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination			3 926	5 954	5 199	6 376	7 171	7 171	7 899	8 181	8 612
3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services			4 016	3 561	7 465	4 582	4 741	4 741	4 936	5 205	5 479
3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services			486	1 175	733	1 482	2 110	2 110	2 191	2 308	2 428
3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards			173	173	191	223	201	201	208	221	233
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury			22 666	23 237	26 589	30 197	31 051	31 051	32 117	34 969	36 846
4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service			3 641	3 280	3 968	5 197	7 005	7 005	7 252	8 748	9 239
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management			1 449	1 526	2 195	1 496	1 528	1 528	1 574	1 665	1 754
4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office			5 825	6 104	6 514	6 857	6 924	6 924	-	-	-
4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance			5 313	5 551	6 152	7 049	6 552	6 552	13 951	14 716	15 493
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management			1 234	1 281	1 234	1 812	1 520	1 520	1 578	1 658	1 745
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology			3 227	3 054	3 248	3 901	4 173	4 173	4 329	4 564	4 804
4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management			1 978	2 441	3 276	3 885	3 349	3 349	3 434	3 618	3 810
Vote 5 - Road Transport			21 378	23 189	22 016	27 309	24 948	24 948	25 656	26 462	27 857
5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation			2 257	2 140	2 188	2 768	2 805	2 805	2 898	3 062	3 227
5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control			1 807	1 938	1 836	2 620	2 672	2 672	2 552	2 479	2 611
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads			16 865	18 252	17 104	21 026	18 553	18 553	19 254	19 914	20 958
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks			449	450	460	535	516	516	534	565	594
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds			-	408	427	359	402	402	418	443	466
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management			2 272	2 370	3 553	3 956	4 236	4 236	4 407	4 655	4 900
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management			2 210	2 206	3 366	3 669	4 025	4 025	4 193	4 423	4 656
6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets			63	164	186	287	211	211	214	232	244
Vote 7 - Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC142 Senqu - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 medium term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		6 444	7 853	9 447	9 833	10 547	10 547	10 919	11 520	12 130
9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives		1 479	1 869	1 777	1 882	1 926	1 926	1 987	2 097	2 210
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities		3 854	4 200	5 027	5 177	5 541	5 541	5 736	6 051	6 371
9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		632	1 242	2 020	2 095	2 393	2 393	2 491	2 622	2 759
9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape		64	63	79	73	83	83	84	91	96
9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control		59	68	79	77	84	84	86	93	98
9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation		291	243	254	302	288	288	294	309	326
9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets		64	168	211	226	233	233	241	257	270
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		1 036	1 420	1 756	1 891	2 067	2 067	2 166	2 271	2 391
10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		885	1 292	1 583	1 690	1 880	1 880	1 959	2 065	2 174
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		151	128	173	200	187	187	206	206	216
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Public Safety		9 332	6 966	7 227	789	1 745	1 745	1 113	855	901
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing		7 861	6 336	6 435	–	950	950	–	–	–
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances		58	63	79	73	83	83	84	91	96
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences		174	182	198	215	208	208	216	230	242
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	300	–	–
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals		1 237	384	515	501	503	503	514	535	563
Vote 12 - Electricity		34 905	46 285	39 413	49 453	52 186	52 186	54 428	58 362	61 406
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity		34 905	44 833	38 051	48 014	50 796	50 796	52 958	56 835	59 798
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	1 452	1 362	1 439	1 389	1 389	1 470	1 528	1 608
Vote 13 - Waste Management		14 026	20 399	21 460	31 315	30 694	30 694	33 276	36 264	38 177
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal		11 360	16 919	17 785	18 723	18 116	18 116	18 871	19 980	21 036
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling		349	380	467	488	435	435	447	479	504
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		2 317	2 785	2 870	4 256	4 509	4 509	5 123	6 481	6 821
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning		–	314	338	7 849	7 634	7 634	8 835	9 324	9 815
Vote 14 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	172 471	197 343	202 441	236 264	241 188	241 188	251 594	267 426	281 569
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	70 016	53 716	61 255	32 790	35 119	35 119	27 934	25 834	30 166

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

EC142 Senqu - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	4 654	5 192	5 997	8 147	8 247	8 247	8 247	8 536	9 048	9 591
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	28 097	34 092	31 861	41 712	41 712	41 712	41 712	40 911	43 365	45 967
Service charges - water revenue	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	2 800	9 085	10 119	9 101	9 101	9 101	9 101	9 647	10 226	10 840
Rental of facilities and equipment		756	503	1 234	95	110	110	110	116	123	131
Interest earned - external investments		13 913	18 021	20 577	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	16 500	16 854	17 865
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 494	2 906	3 204	2 226	2 266	2 266	2 266	2 402	2 546	2 699
Dividends received		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		324	159	411	57	158	158	158	168	178	188
Licences and permits		1 085	1 109	1 295	1 119	1 121	1 121	1 121	1 189	1 260	1 335
Agency services		1 080	1 138	975	843	943	943	943	999	1 059	1 123
Transfers and subsidies		149 152	140 468	144 367	144 318	144 318	144 318	144 318	157 443	163 775	173 392
Other revenue	2	6 092	4 703	10 030	1 586	4 803	4 803	4 803	1 857	1 968	2 086
Gains on disposal of PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		210 448	217 376	230 071	224 204	227 779	227 779	227 779	239 767	250 403	265 217
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	62 173	71 967	81 280	87 122	85 236	85 236	85 236	88 932	94 089	99 106
Remuneration of councillors		11 064	10 736	11 704	13 355	12 955	12 955	12 955	13 522	14 225	14 964
Debt impairment	3	4 241	5 029	6 348	4 963	5 963	5 963	5 963	7 500	11 134	11 713
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	18 154	19 676	21 933	22 290	20 272	20 272	20 272	21 058	22 153	23 305
Finance charges		2 530	2 824	2 876	3 163	3 016	3 016	3 016	3 133	3 296	3 467
Bulk purchases	2	23 771	32 543	25 599	34 506	35 691	35 691	35 691	36 750	38 661	40 671
Other materials	8	—	—	—	13 179	14 223	14 223	14 223	14 511	15 542	16 350
Contracted services		21 180	22 477	20 206	28 298	33 312	33 312	33 312	35 505	36 749	38 726
Transfers and subsidies		—	210	—	290	586	586	586	909	640	674
Other expenditure	4, 5	29 068	31 725	30 039	29 097	29 935	29 935	29 935	29 774	30 937	32 591
Loss on disposal of PPE		290	158	2 455	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure		172 471	197 343	202 441	236 264	241 188	241 188	241 188	251 594	267 426	281 569
Surplus/(Deficit)		37 977	20 033	27 630	(12 060)	(13 410)	(13 410)	(13 410)	(11 826)	(17 023)	(16 352)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		31 956	33 684	33 606	44 850	48 528	48 528	48 528	39 761	42 858	46 518
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		83	—	19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		70 016	53 716	61 255	32 790	35 119	35 119	35 119	27 934	25 834	30 166
Taxation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		70 016	53 716	61 255	32 790	35 119	35 119	35 119	27 934	25 834	30 166
Attributable to minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		70 016	53 716	61 255	32 790	35 119	35 119	35 119	27 934	25 834	30 166
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		70 016	53 716	61 255	32 790	35 119	35 119	35 119	27 934	25 834	30 166

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		30	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		–	265	3 044	4 500	5 910	5 910	5 910	9 317	1 825	868
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Road Transport		17 278	18 725	24 660	20 204	24 899	24 899	24 899	34 129	40 515	32 138
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		11 994	–	633	2 000	1 200	1 200	1 200	3 876	1 000	2 000
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		1 696	8 155	1 001	–	791	791	791	3 100	–	–
Vote 11 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000	1 931	–	–
Vote 12 - Electricity		2 349	3 473	6 176	8 183	9 061	9 061	9 061	4 700	6 377	7 275
Vote 13 - Waste Management		502	288	2 599	11 621	23 053	23 053	23 053	19 574	–	–
Vote 14 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	33 849	30 907	38 113	46 508	69 914	69 914	69 914	76 627	49 717	42 281
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		213	58	1 272	935	1 094	1 094	1 094	191	201	211
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		75	1 552	70	150	184	184	184	246	259	272
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 004	336	90	1 122	293	293	293	488	660	695
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		519	1 025	686	546	844	844	844	2 264	2 984	3 139
Vote 5 - Road Transport		1 195	2 224	3 093	5 360	4 401	4 401	4 401	2 508	1 392	1 464
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		201	1 945	1 180	–	159	159	159	600	–	–
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		–	43	158	1 950	224	224	224	216	–	–
Vote 11 - Public Safety		20	–	438	7 632	570	570	570	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Electricity		867	3 761	229	1 884	1 753	1 753	1 753	1 986	1 740	95
Vote 13 - Waste Management		942	220	652	11 480	459	459	459	625	7 069	953
Vote 14 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		5 036	11 164	7 869	31 059	9 981	9 981	9 981	9 123	14 305	6 830
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		38 885	42 071	45 981	77 567	79 895	79 895	79 895	85 750	64 022	49 111
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		1 755	3 644	5 093	7 103	8 141	8 141	8 141	12 260	5 670	4 912
Executive and council		213	95	1 272	335	694	694	694	123	129	136
Finance and administration		519	1 363	3 821	6 168	7 047	7 047	7 047	12 069	5 469	4 701
Internal audit		1 022	2 185	–	600	400	400	400	69	72	76
Community and public safety		13 911	8 770	3 567	11 582	7 944	7 944	7 944	10 073	1 000	2 000
Community and social services		13 891	484	1 814	2 000	1 359	1 359	1 359	4 476	1 000	2 000
Sport and recreation		–	8 155	1 160	1 950	1 015	1 015	1 015	3 316	–	–
Public safety		20	131	594	7 632	5 570	5 570	5 570	2 281	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		18 559	19 665	27 823	25 714	29 483	29 483	29 483	36 532	42 166	33 875
Planning and development		86	1 416	70	150	184	184	184	246	259	272
Road transport		18 473	18 248	27 752	25 564	29 300	29 300	29 300	36 287	41 907	33 602
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		4 660	9 989	9 498	33 168	34 327	34 327	34 327	26 886	15 186	8 324
Energy sources		3 216	7 187	6 404	10 067	10 815	10 815	10 815	6 686	8 117	7 370
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	2 455	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		1 444	347	3 094	23 101	23 512	23 512	23 512	20 199	7 069	953
Other		–	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	38 885	42 071	45 981	77 567	79 895	79 895	79 895	85 750	64 022	49 111
Funded by:											
National Government		31 996	33 684	33 606	41 850	45 528	45 528	45 528	39 761	42 858	46 518
Provincial Government		–	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	31 996	33 684	33 625	44 850	48 528	48 528	48 528	39 761	42 858	46 518
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		6 889	8 387	12 356	32 717	31 367	31 367	31 367	45 990	21 164	2 593
Total Capital Funding	7	38 885	42 071	45 981	77 567	79 895	79 895	79 895	85 750	64 022	49 111

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

[illegible][illegible]

EC142 Senqu - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 medium term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		11 994	-	633	2 000	1 200	1 200	1 200	3 876	1 000	2 000
9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities		7 763	-	633	1 500	900	900	900	3 650	1 000	2 000
9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		4 232	-	-	500	300	300	300	226	-	-
9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		1 696	8 155	1 001	-	791	791	791	3 100	-	-
10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		1 626	7 600	774	-	300	300	300	2 000	-	-
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		70	555	228	-	491	491	491	1 100	-	-
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	1 931	-	-
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	1 931	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		2 349	3 473	6 176	8 183	9 061	9 061	9 061	4 700	6 377	7 275
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity		777	-	6 176	8 183	9 061	9 061	9 061	4 700	6 377	7 275
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		1 573	3 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management		502	288	2 599	11 621	23 053	23 053	23 053	19 574	-	-
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		502	288	2 599	11 621	23 053	23 053	23 053	19 574	-	-
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		33 849	30 907	38 113	46 508	69 914	69 914	69 914	76 627	49 717	42 281
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		213	58	1 272	935	1 094	1 094	1 094	191	201	211
1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council		7	31	1 252	250	589	589	589	49	52	54
1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		206	23	20	85	105	105	105	74	77	81
1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function		-	4	-	600	400	400	400	69	72	76

EC142 Senqu - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 medium term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Vote 2 - Planning & Development	1	75	1 552	70	150	184	184	184	246	259	272
2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		37	227	70	100	114	114	114	197	207	218
2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning		–	1 326	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit		–	–	–	50	70	70	70	49	52	54
2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management		19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 004	336	90	1 122	293	293	293	488	660	695
3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support		35	143	67	48	49	49	49	51	53	56
3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources		–	161	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services		–	–	–	40	41	41	41	42	44	47
3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		7	19	–	34	43	43	43	45	47	50
3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services		962	14	23	1 000	160	160	160	350	515	542
3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		519	1 025	686	546	844	844	844	2 264	2 984	3 139
4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service		–	7	–	60	60	60	60	–	–	–
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management		22	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office		34	338	135	186	211	211	211	–	–	–
4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance		71	–	–	–	–	–	–	337	355	373
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management		41	–	–	–	–	–	–	800	1 443	1 518
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology		294	680	316	300	573	573	573	343	361	380
4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management		58	–	235	–	–	–	–	784	825	868
Vote 5 - Road Transport		1 195	2 224	3 093	5 360	4 401	4 401	4 401	2 508	1 392	1 464
5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation		395	–	19	80	80	80	80	78	–	–
5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	234	–	–	–	–	–	350	–	–
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads		800	1 990	3 074	5 280	4 321	4 321	4 321	2 079	1 392	1 464
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		201	1 945	1 180	–	159	159	159	600	–	–
9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives		4	–	19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities		197	1 608	1 162	–	159	159	159	–	–	–

EC142 Senqu - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 medium term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	337	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		-	43	158	1 950	224	224	224	216	-	-
10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	43	-	1 350	224	224	224	216	-	-
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	158	600	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		20	-	438	7 632	570	570	570	-	-	-
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing		20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	438	7 632	570	570	570	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		867	3 761	229	1 884	1 753	1 753	1 753	1 986	1 740	95
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity		867	3 002	229	1 784	1 586	1 586	1 586	1 986	1 740	95
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	759	-	100	167	167	167	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management		942	220	652	11 480	459	459	459	625	7 069	953
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal		942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	52	420	11 300	190	190	190	449	6 959	813
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning		-	168	232	180	269	269	269	176	110	140
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		5 036	11 164	7 869	31 059	9 981	9 981	9 981	9 123	14 305	6 830
Total Capital Expenditure		38 885	42 071	45 981	77 567	79 895	79 895	79 895	85 750	64 022	49 111

EC142 Senqu - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		903	3 805	2 052	36 753	60 636	60 636	60 636	58 692	67 885	91 786
Call investment deposits	1	220 015	249 364	292 208	169 567	204 545	204 545	204 545	173 863	156 477	145 524
Consumer debtors	1	10 447	10 528	10 126	13 550	10 338	10 338	10 338	10 199	7 096	3 805
Other debtors		9 496	13 650	13 119	12 630	13 088	13 088	13 088	13 088	13 088	13 088
Current portion of long-term receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory	2	1 523	772	697	891	891	891	891	802	722	650
Total current assets		242 383	278 119	318 202	233 392	289 498	289 498	289 498	256 644	245 268	254 852
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment property		22 201	28 312	30 323	33 541	33 375	33 375	33 375	33 375	33 375	33 375
Investment in Associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property, plant and equipment	3	300 892	335 511	384 692	426 143	444 032	444 032	444 032	508 777	550 701	576 565
Biological		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible		220	393	318	953	601	601	601	548	492	434
Other non-current assets		1 115	1 286	1 098	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286
Total non current assets		324 428	365 501	416 431	461 923	479 294	479 294	479 294	543 986	585 854	611 659
TOTAL ASSETS		566 811	643 620	734 633	695 315	768 792	768 792	768 792	800 630	831 122	866 512
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	4	820	830	840	855	855	855	855	871	887	904
Consumer deposits		1 342	1 432	1 564	1 579	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 724	1 811	1 901
Trade and other payables	4	14 866	19 610	24 961	19 131	20 529	20 529	20 529	20 912	21 520	22 252
Provisions		9 490	10 032	11 509	11 497	12 484	12 484	12 484	13 203	14 074	14 970
Total current liabilities		26 518	31 904	38 874	33 062	35 511	35 511	35 511	36 711	38 291	40 028
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		12 028	11 201	10 360	9 505	9 505	9 505	9 505	8 634	7 747	6 843
Provisions		19 164	20 684	20 006	27 060	23 078	23 078	23 078	26 652	30 616	35 007
Total non current liabilities		31 192	31 885	30 366	36 564	32 583	32 583	32 583	35 286	38 363	41 850
TOTAL LIABILITIES		57 710	63 789	69 240	69 627	68 093	68 093	68 093	71 997	76 654	81 878
NET ASSETS	5	509 101	579 831	665 393	625 688	700 699	700 699	700 699	728 633	754 467	784 634
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		488 862	552 391	613 647	398 179	421 084	421 084	421 084	461 619	493 555	512 146
Reserves	4	20 239	27 440	51 746	227 510	279 615	279 615	279 615	267 014	260 913	272 488
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	509 101	579 831	665 393	625 688	700 699	700 699	700 699	728 633	754 467	784 634

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

EC142 Senqu - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates	1	2 776	3 871	4 658	7 199	7 422	7 422	7 422	7 516	7 935	8 424
Service charges		21 285	39 436	33 428	44 903	45 732	45 732	45 732	44 517	47 001	49 895
Other revenue		29 532	5 396	14 181	3 689	6 112	6 112	6 112	4 315	4 573	4 848
Government - operating		121 584	139 805	140 045	144 318	144 318	144 318	144 318	157 443	163 775	173 392
Government - capital		36 857	34 892	42 159	44 850	48 528	48 528	48 528	39 761	42 858	46 518
Interest	1	13 913	18 021	20 577	16 967	15 000	15 000	15 000	18 615	19 087	20 236
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(148 034)	(165 255)	(166 241)	(201 411)	(211 930)	(211 930)	(211 930)	(214 228)	(224 681)	(236 317)
Finance charges		(1 119)	(1 146)	(1 038)	(3 163)	(3 016)	(3 016)	(3 016)	(3 133)	(3 296)	(3 467)
Transfers and Grants	-	(210)	-	(290)	(586)	(586)	(586)	(909)	(640)	(674)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		76 794	74 809	87 768	57 062	51 580	51 580	51 580	53 897	56 613	62 855
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		248	238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(38 885)	(42 071)	(45 981)	(77 567)	(79 895)	(79 895)	(79 895)	(85 750)	(64 022)	(49 111)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(38 636)	(41 833)	(45 981)	(77 567)	(79 895)	(79 895)	(79 895)	(85 750)	(64 022)	(49 111)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		103	91	132	75	78	78	78	82	86	91
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(802)	(815)	(827)	(841)	(841)	(841)	(841)	(855)	(871)	(887)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(700)	(724)	(696)	(766)	(763)	(763)	(763)	(773)	(784)	(796)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	183 460	220 917	253 169	227 591	294 259	294 259	294 259	265 182	232 556	224 363
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	220 917	253 169	294 260	206 321	265 182	265 182	265 182	232 556	224 363	237 310

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

EC142 Senqu - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	220 917	253 169	294 260	206 321	265 182	265 182	265 182	232 556	224 363	237 310
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	(0)	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		220 917	253 169	294 260	206 321	265 182	265 182	265 182	232 556	224 363	237 310
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		11 144	11 688	15 919	9 678	10 203	10 203	10 203	10 203	10 203	10 203
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	3	(18 836)	(12 076)	(9 612)	(13 058)	(9 954)	(9 954)	(9 954)	(9 225)	(5 898)	(2 379)
Other provisions		–	–	–	–	12 484	12 484	12 484	13 203	14 074	14 970
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	179 070	219 868	219 868	219 868	207 268	201 166	212 742
Total Application of cash and investments:		(7 691)	(387)	6 307	175 690	232 602	232 602	232 602	221 450	219 546	235 536
Surplus(shortfall)		228 609	253 556	287 953	30 631	32 579	32 579	32 579	11 106	4 817	1 774

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	38 885	42 071	45 981	58 766	59 345	59 345	53 555	30 372	19 780
Roads Infrastructure		13 425	17 189	24 190	25 454	29 200	29 200	29 629	515	6 542
Storm water Infrastructure		3 853	2 455	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		2 349	7 220	6 176	8 283	9 228	9 228	4 900	6 377	7 275
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		502	340	3 018	12 120	10 013	10 013	5 580	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		20 129	27 204	33 384	45 857	48 441	48 441	40 109	6 892	13 817
Community Facilities		4 331	2 321	2 619	7 712	5 550	5 550	2 757	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 626	7 600	774	250	224	224	216	–	–
Community Assets		5 957	9 920	3 392	7 962	5 774	5 774	2 973	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		8 724	2 088	3 279	200	420	420	4 000	10 000	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		8 724	2 088	3 279	200	420	420	4 000	10 000	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		85	247	32	600	400	400	69	72	76
Intangible Assets		85	247	32	600	400	400	69	72	76
Computer Equipment		383	1 143	487	1 137	1 842	1 842	1 057	1 032	1 086
Furniture and Office Equipment		594	329	304	110	110	110	230	242	255
Machinery and Equipment		1 075	715	3 492	1 200	858	858	2 018	8 319	2 268
Transport Assets		1 937	425	1 610	1 700	1 500	1 500	3 100	3 815	2 278
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	–	–	–	8 500	7 370	7 370	16 767	1 825	868
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	850	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	850	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	2 100	1 420	1 420	4 600	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	1 100	300	300	2 000	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	3					

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	38 885	42 071	45 981	58 766	59 345	59 345	53 555	30 372	19 780
Roads Infrastructure		13 425	17 189	24 190	25 454	29 200	29 200	29 629	515	6 542
Storm water Infrastructure		3 853	2 455	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		2 349	7 220	6 176	8 283	9 228	9 228	4 900	6 377	7 275
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		502	340	3 018	12 120	10 013	10 013	5 580	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		20 129	27 204	33 384	45 857	48 441	48 441	40 109	6 892	13 817
Community Facilities		4 331	2 321	2 619	7 712	5 550	5 550	2 757	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 626	7 600	774	250	224	224	216	–	–
Community Assets		5 957	9 920	3 392	7 962	5 774	5 774	2 973	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		8 724	2 088	3 279	200	420	420	4 000	10 000	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		8 724	2 088	3 279	200	420	420	4 000	10 000	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		85	247	32	600	400	400	69	72	76
Intangible Assets		85	247	32	600	400	400	69	72	76
Computer Equipment		383	1 143	487	1 137	1 842	1 842	1 057	1 032	1 086
Furniture and Office Equipment		594	329	304	110	110	110	230	242	255
Machinery and Equipment		1 075	715	3 492	1 200	858	858	2 018	8 319	2 268
Transport Assets		1 937	425	1 610	1 700	1 500	1 500	3 100	3 815	2 278
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	–	–	–	8 500	7 370	7 370	16 767	1 825	868
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	850	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	850	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	2 100	1 420	1 420	4 600	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	1 100	300	300	2 000	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	3 200	1 720	1 720	6 600	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	5 300	5 650	5 650	9 317	1 825	868
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	5 300	5 650	5 650	9 317	1 825	868
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	10 301	13 180	13 180	15 428	31 825	28 464
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	30 000	25 596
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	10 301	13 180	13 180	13 994	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	10 301	13 180	13 180	14 494	30 000	25 596
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	1 000	2 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	1 000	2 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	784	825	868
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	784	825	868
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	38 885	42 071	45 981	77 567	79 895	79 895	85 750	64 022	49 111
Roads Infrastructure		13 425	17 189	24 190	25 454	29 200	29 200	30 979	30 515	32 138
Storm water Infrastructure		3 853	2 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 349	7 220	6 176	8 283	9 228	9 228	4 900	6 377	7 275
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		502	340	3 018	22 421	23 193	23 193	19 574	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		20 129	27 204	33 384	56 158	61 621	61 621	55 453	36 892	39 413
Community Facilities		4 331	2 321	2 619	9 812	6 970	6 970	7 507	1 000	2 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 626	7 600	774	1 350	524	524	2 216	-	-
Community Assets		5 957	9 920	3 392	11 162	7 494	7 494	9 723	1 000	2 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		8 724	2 088	3 279	5 500	6 070	6 070	14 101	12 650	1 735
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		8 724	2 088	3 279	5 500	6 070	6 070	14 101	12 650	1 735
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		85	247	32	600	400	400	69	72	76
Intangible Assets		85	247	32	600	400	400	69	72	76
Computer Equipment		383	1 143	487	1 137	1 842	1 842	1 057	1 032	1 086
Furniture and Office Equipment		594	329	304	110	110	110	230	242	255
Machinery and Equipment		1 075	715	3 492	1 200	858	858	2 018	8 319	2 268
Transport Assets		1 937	425	1 610	1 700	1 500	1 500	3 100	3 815	2 278
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		38 885	42 071	45 981	77 567	79 895	79 895	85 750	64 022	49 111

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	323 313	364 216	415 333	460 637	478 008	478 008	542 700	584 568	610 373
Roads Infrastructure		95 109	92 982	109 625	135 865	130 389	130 389	152 605	173 902	196 343
Storm water Infrastructure		27 377	44 363	42 971	37 400	41 573	41 573	40 120	38 593	36 985
Electrical Infrastructure		12 788	20 618	25 883	34 150	34 098	34 098	37 946	43 216	49 326
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		13 969	13 773	16 264	35 481	28 252	28 252	47 584	47 329	47 061
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		149 243	171 736	194 742	242 896	234 312	234 312	278 255	303 040	329 716
Community Assets		31 968	40 438	41 925	54 775	56 444	56 444	63 931	62 580	62 107
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		22 201	28 312	30 323	33 541	33 375	33 375	33 375	33 375	33 375
Other Assets		91 059	70 573	94 609	105 129	101 648	101 648	114 891	126 639	127 425
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		220	393	318	953	601	601	548	492	434
Computer Equipment		1 985	2 530	2 229	3 163	3 240	3 240	3 434	3 558	3 689
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 393	3 044	2 592	1 604	1 871	1 871	1 239	573	(127)
Machinery and Equipment		13 758	14 058	15 631	12 164	14 199	14 199	13 838	19 654	19 289
Transport Assets		9 486	8 921	8 072	6 412	7 425	7 425	8 295	9 764	9 573
Land		–	24 212	24 893	–	24 893	24 893	24 893	24 893	24 893
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	323 313	364 216	415 333	460 637	478 008	478 008	542 700	584 568	610 373
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		24 935	26 231	26 116	32 578	31 281	31 281	32 637	33 880	35 642
Depreciation	7	18 154	19 455	18 218	22 290	20 272	20 272	21 058	22 153	23 305
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	6 780	6 776	7 898	10 288	11 009	11 009	11 579	11 726	12 336
Roads Infrastructure		1 312	1 192	1 843	2 000	2 100	2 100	2 154	1 903	2 002
Storm water Infrastructure		24	5	14	292	292	292	304	320	336
Electrical Infrastructure		924	783	752	946	961	961	1 028	1 054	1 108
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		44	177	208	238	239	239	316	333	350
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		2 304	2 158	2 816	3 477	3 592	3 592	3 802	3 609	3 797
Community Facilities		531	657	1 368	1 933	1 969	1 969	2 117	2 152	2 264
Sport and Recreation Facilities		58	29	58	122	181	181	188	198	208
Community Assets		588	686	1 426	2 055	2 150	2 150	2 305	2 350	2 472
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		689	762	500	934	1 042	1 042	1 078	1 140	1 200
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		689	762	500	934	1 042	1 042	1 078	1 140	1 200
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		499	386	362	415	515	515	535	563	592
Machinery and Equipment		294	169	1 023	1 275	1 398	1 398	1 458	1 538	1 618
Transport Assets		2 405	2 615	1 771	2 132	2 311	2 311	2 401	2 526	2 657
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		24 935	26 231	26 116	32 578	31 281	31 281	32 637	33 880	35 642
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	24.2%	25.7%	25.7%	37.5%	52.6%	59.7%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	84.3%	101.4%	101.4%	152.9%	151.9%	125.9%
R&M as a % of PPE		2.3%	2.0%	2.1%	2.4%	2.5%	2.5%	2.3%	2.1%	2.1%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	6.0%	7.0%	7.0%	8.0%	8.0%	7.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

EC142 Senqu - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	29 869	31 661	33 149	33 149	33 149	35 801	39 739	45 700
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	986	1 045	1 094	1 094	1 094	1 368	1 655	1 953
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			30 855	32 706	34 243	34 243	34 243	37 169	41 394	47 653
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	7 191	7 622	7 981	7 981	7 981	8 460	9 136	9 410
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			7 191	7 622	7 981	7 981	7 981	8 460	9 136	9 410
Total number of households	5	-	38 046	40 329	42 224	42 224	42 224	45 629	50 531	57 064
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	5 136	5 444	5 700	5 700	5 700	5 871	6 223	6 597
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			5 136	5 444	5 700	5 700	5 700	5 871	6 223	6 597
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	34 289	36 346	38 055	38 055	38 055	41 099	43 565	45 743
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			34 289	36 346	38 055	38 055	38 055	41 099	43 565	45 743
Total number of households	5	-	39 425	41 791	43 755	43 755	43 755	46 970	49 788	52 340
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		5 081	-	-	571	571	571	605	642	680
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		4 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided		9 566	-	-	571	571	571	605	642	680
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		1 620	1 747	3 962	2 044	2 044	2 044	2 166	2 296	2 434
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	1 620	1 747	3 962	2 044	2 044	2 044	2 166	2 296	2 434

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	6 274	6 940	9 959	10 190	10 290	10 290	10 290	10 702	11 344	12 025
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		1 620	1 747	3 962	2 044	2 044	2 044	2 044	2 166	2 296	2 434
Net Property Rates		4 654	5 192	5 997	8 147	8 247	8 247	8 247	8 536	9 048	9 591
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	33 178	34 092	31 861	42 283	42 283	42 283	42 283	41 516	44 007	46 647
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		5 081	-	-	571	571	571	571	605	642	680
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		28 097	34 092	31 861	41 712	41 712	41 712	41 712	40 911	43 365	45 967
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	7 285	9 085	10 119	9 101	9 101	9 101	9 101	9 647	10 226	10 840
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		4 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		2 800	9 085	10 119	9 101	9 101	9 101	9 101	9 647	10 226	10 840
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Actuarial Gains		-	1 706	4 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fair Value Adjustment: Investment Property - Gains		5 821	1 679	5 009	-	3 052	3 052	3 052	-	-	-
Advertisements		-	238	141	85	105	105	105	111	118	125
Bad Debts Recovered		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Clause Levy		-	46	65	40	40	40	40	43	45	48
Cemetery and Burial		-	23	20	39	39	39	39	42	44	47
Clearance Certificates		-	13	15	14	18	18	18	19	20	21
Commission		15	354	267	325	325	325	325	344	365	387
Entrance Fees		-	14	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6
Fire Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Refund		58	146	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG Sets		106	260	115	-	22	22	22	23	24	26
Library Fees: Membership		-	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
New Connections/disconnections		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Photocopies and Faxes		-	2	6	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
Public Contributions and Donations		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land: Grazing Fees		29	4	2	958	958	958	958	1 015	1 076	1 141
Road Worthy Certificate Application		-	22								

Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		18 154	19 455	18 218	22 290	20 272	20 272	20 272	21 058	22 153	23 305
Lease amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	220	3 716	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	10	18 154	19 676	21 933	22 290	20 272	20 272	20 272	21 058	22 153	23 305
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		23 771	32 543	25 599	34 506	35 691	35 691	35 691	36 750	38 661	40 671
Water Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total bulk purchases	1	23 771	32 543	25 599	34 506	35 691	35 691	35 691	36 750	38 661	40 671
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	290	586	586	586	909	640	674
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	210	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	–	210	–	290	586	586	586	909	640	674
Contracted services											
<i>List services provided by contract</i>											
<i>Consultants and Professional Services - Business and Advisory: Accounting and Auditing</i>		685	505	337	1 347	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 295	1 362	1 433
<i>Consultants and Professional Services - Business and Advisory: Audit Committee</i>		170	149	183	347	177	177	177	183	193	203
<i>Consultants and Professional Services - Business and Advisory: Business and Financial Management</i>		2 110	1 978	2 322	2 426	3 763	3 763	3 763	3 909	4 112	4 326
<i>Consultants and Professional Services - Business and Advisory: Communications</i>		–	–	–	94	291	291	291	303	318	335
<i>Consultants and Professional Services - Business and Advisory: Human Resources</i>		459	769	150	2 133	1 383	1 383	1 383	1 731	1 821	1 915
<i>Consultants and Professional Services - Business and Advisory: Medical Examinations</i>		0	0	2	13	93	93	93	97	102	107
<i>Consultants and Professional Services - Business and Advisory: Organisational</i>		1 552	2 567	2 896	1 910	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 659	2 798	2 943
<i>Consultants and Professional Services - Business and Advisory: Project Management</i>		–	–	–	36	36	36	36	37	39	41
<i>Consultants and Professional Services - Business and Advisory: Qualification Verification</i>		5	2	2	6	4	4	4	4	5	5
<i>Consultants and Professional Services - Business and Advisory: Valuer and Assessors</i>		1 101	621	1 149	318	558	558	558	579	609	641
<i>Consultants and Professional Services - Infrastructure and Planning: Engineering - Civil</i>		–	–	–	386	386	386	386	37	39	41
<i>Consultants and Professional Services - Infrastructure and Planning: Town Planner</i>		839	553	421	1 370	1 013	1 013	1 013	2 526	2 447	2 575
<i>Consultants and Professional Services - Laboratory Services: Medical</i>		5	27	–	253	253	253	253	263	277	291
<i>Consultants and Professional Services - Laboratory Services: Water</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Consultants and Professional Services - Legal Cost: Collection</i>		165	117	209	190	1 510	1 510	1 510	1 200	1 300	1 400
<i>Consultants and Professional Services - Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation</i>		1 774	2 868	2 867	2 500	3 363	3 363	3 363	3 000	3 200	3 400
<i>Contractors - Artists and Performers</i>		7	27	19	20	57	57	57	60	63	66
<i>Contractors - Catering Services</i>		0	4	5	8	5	5	5	5	6	6
<i>Contractors - Electrical</i>		213	147	209	327	390	390	390	405	426	448
<i>Contractors - Event Promoters</i>		461	463	5	24	645	645	645	670	705	742
<i>Contractors - Fire Services</i>		20	–	13	16	16	16	16	16	17	18
<i>Contractors - Interior Decorator</i>		30	8	43	16	56	56	56	58	61	64
<i>Contractors - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities</i>		982	845	574	1 399	1 629	1 629	1 629	1 742	1 780	1 873
<i>Contractors - Maintenance of Equipment</i>		789	933	865	1 134	1 019	1 019	1 019	1 058	1 113	1 171
<i>Contractors - Maintenance of Unspecified Assets</i>		1 328	2 179	2 388	2 423	2 820	2 820	2 820	3 398	3 154	3 318
<i>Contractors - Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations</i>		5	1	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5
<i>Contractors - Safeguard and Security</i>		–	58	–	253	253	253	253	262	276	290
<i>Contractors - Transportation</i>		–	68	42	517	242	242	242	43	46	48
<i>Outsourced Services - Burial Services</i>		7	7	36	69	41	41	41	43	45	48
<i>Consultants and Professional Services - Business and Advisory: Occupational Health and Safety</i>		–	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Outsourced Services - Business and Advisory: Project Management</i>		–	–	–	250	500	500	500	519	546	575
<i>Outsourced Services - Business and Advisory - Research and Advisory</i>		–	–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Outsourced Services - Catering Services</i>		1 212	1 009	934	1 027	1 078	1 078	1 078	1 118	1 176	1 238
<i>Outsourced Services - Cleaning Services</i>		10	–	–	–	60	60	60	62	66	69
<i>Outsourced Services - Connection/Dis-connection - Electricity</i>		–	–	–	16	10	10	10	10	10	11
<i>Outsourced Services - Medical Services [Medical Health Services & Support]</i>		24	76	–	80	81	81	81	84	88	93
<i>Outsourced Services - Personnel and Labour</i>		6 878	5 478	3 955	6 056	5 888	5 888	5 888	6 116	6 434	6 769
<i>Outsourced Services - Security Services</i>		349	1 018	558	1 279	1 929	1 929	1 929	2 004	2 108	2 217
<i>Outsourced Services - Translators, Scribes and Editors</i>		–	–	–	53	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	1	21 180	22 477	20 206	28 298	33 312	33 312	33 312	35 505	36 749	38 726
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total contracted services		21 180	22 477	20 206	28 298	33 312	33 312	33 312	35 505	36 749	38 726
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultant fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
General expenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Actuarial Losses		186	–	39	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Impairment of Investment Assets		146	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Impairment of Property, Plant and Equipment		1 020	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed: Consumables - Standard Rated		1 569	5 327	3 123	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed: Consumables - Zero Rated		2 293	3 263	3 623	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed: Materials and Supplies		1 808	1 539	1 740	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Operating Leases: Buildings	92	94	110	236	212	212	212	221	232	244	
Operating Leases: Furniture and Office Equipment	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Leases: Machinery and Equipment	174	-	20	42	80	80	80	83	87	91	
Achievement and Awards	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing - Corporate and Municipal Activities	286	198	427	1 055	280	280	280	491	306	322	
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing - Customer/Client Information	3	-	8	30	30	30	30	31	33	34	
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing - Gifts and Promotional Items	417	498	206	304	227	227	227	268	248	261	
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing - Municipal Newsletters	48	88	-	117	72	72	72	75	79	83	
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing - Signs	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing - Staff Recruitment	121	84	88	111	176	176	176	183	192	202	
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing - Tenders	358	297	281	295	294	294	294	306	321	338	
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	138	12	41	77	69	69	69	71	75	79	
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees - Bank Accounts	299	324	251	367	317	317	317	330	347	365	
Catering Municipal Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Commission: Prepaid Electricity	207	288	379	340	388	388	388	404	425	447	
Communication - Cellular Contract (Subscription and Calls)	-	-	57	123	23	23	23	24	25	27	
Communication - Licences (Radio and Television)	-	18	18	36	16	16	16	16	17	18	
Communication - Postage/Slamps/Frinking Machines	21	22	45	72	58	58	58	60	63	66	
Communication - Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	945	955	885	916	891	891	891	1 317	1 386	1 458	
Courier and Delivery Services	30	28	24	38	29	29	29	30	32	33	
Deeds	27	26	43	80	48	48	48	50	52	55	
Entertainment - Councillors	31	47	74	80	80	80	80	83	87	91	
Entertainment - Senior Management	16	12	8	46	19	19	19	20	21	22	
Eskom Connection Fees	-	-	-	27	25	25	25	26	27	28	
External Audit Fees	2 083	2 314	2 691	2 500	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 805	2 951	3 104	
External Computer Service - Data Lines	251	219	302	250	370	370	370	384	404	425	
External Computer Service - Internet Charge	11	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External Computer Service - Network Extensions	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External Computer Service - Software Licences	564	1 020	597	1 291	1 362	1 362	1 362	1 415	1 489	1 566	
External Computer Service - Specialised Computer Service	1 086	343	373	372	399	399	399	414	436	458	
External Computer Service - System Development	66	-	-	162	362	362	362	376	395	416	
External Computer Service - Wireless Network	68	96	98	101	141	141	141	146	154	162	
Insurance Underwriting - Excess Payments	32	10	14	33	34	34	34	35	37	39	
Insurance Underwriting - Insurance Brokers Fees	-	-	-	6	4	4	4	4	5	5	
Insurance Underwriting - Premiums	474	600	187	731	965	965	965	1 002	1 054	1 109	
Learnerships and Internships	-	78	-	603	363	363	363	377	397	417	
Licences - Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	337	274	297	267	282	282	282	293	308	324	
Municipal Services	81	71	270	1 898	1 893	1 893	1 893	1 967	2 069	2 177	
Printing, Publications and Books	960	111	117	523	446	446	446	463	487	513	
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	629	2 069	84	998	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 271	1 337	1 406	
Registration Fees - Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events - National	1 871	1 461	2 075	2 899	1 967	1 967	1 967	2 229	2 135	2 246	
Remuneration to Ward Committees	2 118	1 675	1 970	2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	2 357	2 479	2 608	
Resettlement Cost	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Worthy Test	24	4	-	21	21	21	21	22	23	24	
Sitting Allowance Traditional Leaders	-	246	254	270	270	270	270	281	295	311	
Skills Development Fund Levy	584	643	748	837	802	802	802	834	877	923	
Taking over Contractual Obligations	-	-	-	56	50	50	50	52	55	58	
Toll Gate Fees	0	0	0	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities - Events	803	610	527	666	896	896	896	1 010	979	1 030	
Travel Agency Fees	2 569	3 055	254	3 433	728	728	728	648	791	832	
Travel and Subsistence - Domestic: Accommodation	439	306	2 687	413	4 080	4 080	4 080	3 051	3 234	3 428	
Travel and Subsistence - Domestic: Daily Allowance	318	395	434	415	606	606	606	453	480	509	
Travel and Subsistence - Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)	8	15	2	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	
Travel and Subsistence - Domestic: Incidental Cost	4	11	16	23	42	42	42	32	33	35	
Travel and Subsistence - Domestic: Transport with Operator - Other Transport Provider	1	-	15	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Travel and Subsistence - Domestic: Transport with Operator - Public Transport: Air Transport	15	0	235	7	266	266	266	199	211	224	
Travel and Subsistence - Domestic: Transport without Operator - Car Rental	14	-	232	3	150	150	150	112	119	126	
Travel and Subsistence - Domestic: Transport without Operator - Own Transport	2 205	1 785	1 926	1 504	2 075	2 075	2 075	1 551	1 644	1 742	
Uniform and Protective Clothing	498	383	1 300	2 140	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 901	2 000	2 103	
Workmen's Compensation Fund	681	770	843	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	29 068	31 725	30 039	29 097	29 935	29 935	29 935	29 774	30 937	32 591
By Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other materials	-	-	-	3 362	4 137	4 137	4 137	4 129	4 363	4 589	
Contracted Services	3 538	4 173	4 761	6 802	6 751	6 751	6 751	7 323	7 231	7 607	
Other Expenditure	3 242	2 603	3 137	123	122	122	122	126	133	140	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	6 780	6 776	7 898	10 288	11 009	11 009	11 009	11 579	11 726	12 333

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 2 - Planning & Development	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury	Vote 5 - Road Transport	Vote 6 - Waste Water Management	Vote 7 - Housing	Vote 8 - Health	Vote 9 - Community & Social Services	Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation	Vote 11 - Public Safety	Vote 12 - Electricity	Vote 13 - Waste Management	Vote 14 - Water	Vote 15 - Other	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		–	–	–	8 536	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 536
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 911	–	–	–	40 911
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 647	–	–	9 647
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–	17	–	2	–	–	–	87	8	–	–	2	–	–	116
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	–	16 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 500
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	584	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 278	539	–	–	2 402
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	101	19	–	–	–	–	–	48	–	–	–	–	168
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	1 186	–	–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 189
Agency services		–	–	–	–	999	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	999
Other revenue		–	60	165	177	348	–	–	–	52	–	41	–	1 013	–	–	1 857
Transfers and subsidies		7 254	1 924	–	87 309	2 384	–	–	–	1 500	–	–	28 536	28 536	–	–	157 443
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		7 254	1 984	182	113 206	4 938	–	–	–	1 642	8	89	70 725	39 738	–	–	239 767
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		7 355	11 274	14 659	13 703	9 625	2 597	–	–	6 109	1 283	702	5 312	16 314	–	–	88 932
Remuneration of councillors		13 522	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 522
Debt impairment		–	–	–	2 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 500	2 500	–	–	7 500
Depreciation & asset impairment		711	787	1 530	978	10 810	1 452	–	–	1 172	630	–	1 747	1 241	–	–	21 058
Finance charges		139	–	939	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 678	377	–	–	3 133
Bulk purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 750	–	–	–	36 750
Other materials		389	559	867	759	1 765	23	–	–	1 124	112	24	3 283	5 605	–	–	14 511
Contracted services		3 816	5 454	9 683	5 250	1 820	308	–	–	1 626	134	13	2 056	5 346	–	–	35 505
Transfers and subsidies		–	37	571	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	–	–	–	–	909
Other expenditure		5 125	3 126	8 546	7 350	1 636	27	–	–	887	7	74	1 102	1 892	–	–	29 774
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		31 056	21 238	36 796	30 540	25 656	4 407	–	–	10 919	2 166	1 113	54 428	33 276	–	–	251 594
Surplus/(Deficit)		(23 802)	(19 255)	(36 613)	82 667	(20 718)	(4 407)	–	–	(9 277)	(2 157)	(1 024)	16 297	6 463	–	–	(11 826)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	–	36 561	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 200	–	–	–	39 761
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(23 802)	(19 255)	(36 613)	82 667	15 843	(4 407)	–	–	(9 277)	(2 157)	(1 024)	19 497	6 463	–	–	27 934

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
R thousand												
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits	2											
Call deposits		220 015	249 364	292 208	169 567	204 545	204 545	204 545	173 863	156 477	145 524	
Other current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Call investment deposits		220 015	249 364	292 208	169 567	204 545	204 545	204 545	173 863	156 477	145 524	
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors	2	38 978	44 034	50 920	54 503	56 095	56 095	56 095	62 257	68 787	75 710	
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(28 531)	(33 507)	(40 794)	(40 952)	(45 757)	(45 757)	(45 757)	(52 057)	(61 692)	(71 905)	
Total Consumer debtors		10 447	10 528	10 126	13 550	10 338	10 338	10 338	10 199	7 096	3 805	
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		23 852	28 531	33 507	36 989	40 794	40 794	40 794	45 757	52 057	61 692	
Contributions to the provision		5 326	4 976	10 097	4 963	5 963	5 963	5 963	7 500	11 134	11 713	
Bad debts written off		(647)	–	(2 809)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 200)	(1 500)	(1 500)	
Balance at end of year		28 531	33 507	40 794	40 952	45 757	45 757	45 757	52 057	61 692	71 905	
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	397 479	449 055	513 961	582 895	593 456	593 456	593 456	679 138	743 088	792 123	
Leases recognised as PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Less: Accumulated depreciation		96 587	113 544	129 270	156 752	149 425	149 425	149 425	170 361	192 387	215 558	
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	300 892	335 511	384 692	426 143	444 032	444 032	444 032	508 777	550 701	576 565	
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Current portion of long-term liabilities		820	830	840	855	855	855	855	871	887	904	
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		820	830	840	855	855	855	855	871	887	904	
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables	5	966	4 172	3 473	3 631	3 966	3 966	3 966	4 041	4 140	4 419	
Other creditors		2 755	3 750	5 569	5 822	6 359	6 359	6 359	6 668	7 176	7 630	
Unspent conditional transfers		11 144	11 688	15 919	9 678	10 203	10 203	10 203	10 203	10 203	10 203	
VAT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Trade and other payables	2	14 866	19 610	24 961	19 131	20 529	20 529	20 529	20 912	21 520	22 252	
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	4	12 028	11 201	10 360	9 505	9 505	9 505	9 505	8 634	7 747	6 843	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		12 028	11 201	10 360	9 505	9 505	9 505	9 505	8 634	7 747	6 843	
Provisions - non-current												
Retirement benefits		13 312	14 167	12 950	19 635	15 542	15 542	15 542	18 523	21 891	25 647	
List other major provision items												
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		4 636	5 272	5 610	5 872	5 872	5 872	5 872	6 210	6 510	6 810	
Other		1 216	1 245	1 446	1 553	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 920	2 215	2 551	
Total Provisions - non-current		19 164	20 684	20 006	27 060	23 078	23 078	23 078	26 652	30 616	35 007	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	1	418 847	498 675	552 391	359 044	408 764	408 764	408 764	421 084	461 619	493 555	
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Restated balance		418 847	498 675	552 391	359 044	408 764	408 764	408 764	421 084	461 619	493 555	
Surplus/(Deficit)		70 016	53 716	61 255	32 790	35 119	35 119	35 119	27 934	25 834	30 166	
Appropriations to Reserves		–	–	–	6 345	(22 798)	(22 798)	(22 798)	12 601	6 101	(11 575)	
Transfers from Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)			488 862	552 391	613 647	398 179	421 084	421 084	421 084	461 619	493 555	512 146
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Capital replacement		–	–	–	145 635	189 428	189 428	189 428	172 497	161 487	169 199	
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Employee Benefit reserve		–	–	–	32 684	29 690	29 690	29 690	33 646	38 180	43 167	
Valuation Reserve		–	–	–	750	750	750	750	1 125	1 500	375	
Revaluation		20 239	27 440	51 746	48 440	59 746	59 746	59 746	59 746	59 746	59 746	
Total Reserves	2	20 239	27 440	51 746	227 510	279 615	279 615	279 615	267 014	260 913	272 488	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	509 101	579 831	665 393	625 688	700 699	700 699	700 699	728 633	754 467	784 634	

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

[illegible]

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

[illegible]

To ensure the financial viability of the municipality by applying the Cogta prescribed ratios for debt coverage, outstanding service debtors to revenue and cost coverage / To expand and protect the municipal revenue base by providing accurate bills for services rendered / To annually report on the % of the Municipality's budget actually spent on capital projects identified a particular financial year in terms of the Municipality's IDP	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	MFMV03	100 679	101 448	108 828	105 139	105 339	105 339	115 250	121 253	128 421	
To ensure good payroll management and implementation	PAYROLL	MFMV04	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To ensure compliance with the MFMA and MSA requirements regarding the adjustment budget and annual budget development and submission requirements	BUDGET COMPILATION	MFMV05	80	18	18	17	116	116	123	130	138	
To develop and submit S 71 reports as per MFMA guidelines and prescripts	REPORTING	MFMV06	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To ensure an continually secure, effective and efficient ICT service through implementation of ICT policies and plans and upgrading of ICT equipment	IT	MFMV07	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To develop and implement an effective HR strategy / To develop, adopt and implement the workplace skills plan (WSDP)	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	MTID01	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To develop and implement the employment equity plan as per the set targets	EMPLOYMENT EQUITY	MTID02	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To ensure that the organisational structure of the Municipality is aligned to its present and future staffing needs and requirements / To ensure effective management of staff and policy and procedure processes through job descriptions, leave management and clock in systems	RECRUITMENT,SELECTION AND EMPLOYEE MANAGEMENT	MTID03	106	260	115	–	22	22	23	24	26	
To ensure the physical and mental well being of employees through the implantation of an employee wellness programme	EMPLOYEE WELLNESS PROGRAMME	MTID04	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To ensure that all Senqu buildings and staff adhere to and implement OHS legislation	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY	MTID05	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To ensure a good relationship between management and employees through regular interactions on labour issues	LOCAL LABOUR FORUM	MTID06	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To ensure that the Municipality implements sound management controls in order to mitigate against unnecessary litigation	LEGAL SERVICES	MTID07	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To review and implement departmental policies, procedures, procedure manuals and bylaws annually	POLICIES AND BY	MTID08	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To ensure that municipal buildings and assets are maintained and secured/To provide office space and parking by building new offices and renovating existing buildings	BUILDINGS	MTID09	10	11	65	10	16	16	17	18	19	
To ensure that Municipal information is kept secure and filed and archived according to legislation	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	MTID10	5 380	1 732	5 064	10	3 081	3 081	31	33	35	
To ensure that a system of departmental and individual performance management system is implemented	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT AND REPORTING	MTID11	34	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To develop a new SDF and implement SPLUMA regulations / To ensure adherence to town planning and building control legislation /To manage urbanisation of existing urban areas	SPATIAL PLANNING	MTID12	46	46	77	56	56	56	60	63	67	
To ensure development and adoption of the IDP and budget process plan and IDP s per legislated timeframes / To co-ordinate meetings of the IDP Rep forum and IDP and Budget steering committee Meetings	INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	MTID13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To ensure capital Infrastructure management and reporting	PMU REPORTING	MTID14	1 753	1 836	6 250	1 888	1 888	1 888	1 924	2 025	2 171	
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	242 487	251 059	263 696	269 054	276 307	276 307	279 528	293 261	311 735

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand												
To ensure that the traffic section operates effectively and efficiently	TRAFFIC	BSD01		3 974	4 046	4 025	5 174	5 275	5 275	5 074	5 355	5 642
To provide sustainable infrastructure development by building and maintaining access roads, bridges and storm water	ROADS BRIDGES AND TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE	BSD02		18 865	20 148	20 903	25 196	23 097	23 097	23 997	24 925	26 232
To ensure effective management and maintenance of indoor recreational community facilities	INDOOR RECREATIONAL COMMUNITY FACILITIES	BSD03		3 830	4 163	4 979	5 119	5 432	5 432	5 639	5 949	6 263
To ensure effective management, construction and maintenance of cemeteries and pauper burials	CEMETRIES AND PAUPER BURIAL	BSD04		632	1 242	2 020	2 095	2 393	2 393	2 491	2 622	2 759
To construct, maintain, identify, establish and upgrade existing urban sportsfields	SPORTS	BSD05		885	1 292	1 671	1 690	1 880	1 880	1 959	2 065	2 174
To provide library services to all residents	LIBRARIES	BSD06		1 473	1 869	1 777	1 882	1 926	1 926	1 987	2 097	2 210
To create a healthy and sustainable environment by maintaining and developing public open spaces	PARKS AND PUBLIC OPEN SPACES	BSD07		275	260	331	350	354	354	376	390	410
To maintain and control the municipal commonage / To maintain and effectively operate the pounds	LICENSING AND CONTROL OF ANIMAL	BSD08		1 360	1 352	1 590	1 564	1 604	1 604	1 969	1 760	1 854
To improve the quality of life for residents by increasing the % of households receiving basic refuse collection/ To reduce waste through awareness campaigns/To effectively manage and reduce waste	WASTE MANAGEMENT	BSD09		16 662	16 742	16 405	22 759	22 706	22 706	24 009	26 515	27 921
That all registered indigent households receive free basic electricity and refuse removal	FREE BASIC SERVICES	BSD10		1 039	13 181	14 216	13 070	11 780	11 780	12 082	12 735	13 397
To maintain the existing electrical infrastructure through replacement of outdated equipment and installation of new equipment in order to reduce losses and ensure compliance/To reduce Senqu electricity backlogs by assisting Eskom with electrification of rural areas as identified by Council.	ELECTRICITY AND STREET LIGHTING	BSD11		34 917	38 896	32 882	40 473	44 526	44 526	46 630	50 135	52 751
To provide office space and parking by building new offices and renovating existing buildings / To promote responsible tourism and arts and heritage through continued support to local initiatives / To promote and attract development in the local economy through implementation of the LED strategy	OFFICE SPACE	BSD12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To promote and instil good governance practices within Senqu municipality	RISK & FRAUD PREVENTION	GGPP01		845	771	985	1 397	1 203	1 203	1 254	1 324	1 395
To ensure compliance with all legislated deadlines such as MFMA & MSA IDP and budget dates	COMPLIANCE	GGPP02		22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure quarterly sittings of MPAC and the Audit and Performance Committee and the annual preparation of an annual oversight report / To ensure that Council and ExCo meetings are held quarterly and to track Council resolutions taken / To ensure good governance through the monitoring of the implementation of the OPCAR and Audit action plan	OVERSIGHT	GGPP03		23 433	25 171	24 840	30 625	30 377	30 377	31 085	32 746	34 469
To promote interactive communication with customers around service delivery issues / To ensure regular participation of the public and interaction with the public through the public participation plan, Imbizos and meetings such as IPPF etc	CUSTOMER CARE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GGPP04		5 636	5 060	5 018	5 791	6 089	6 089	6 770	7 029	7 400
To promote the mainstreaming and upliftment of HIV and AIDS, women and children, youth, people with disabilities and the elderly into municipal Socio-Economic Programmes and Projects	MAINSTREAMING	GGPP05		1 007	892	316	715	1 096	1 096	1 164	1 192	1 254
To promote responsible tourism and arts and heritage through continued support to local initiatives	TOURISM	LED01		796	1 016	994	1 204	1 124	1 124	1 130	1 193	1 256
To promote and attract development in the local economy through implementation of the LED strategy	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	LED02		8 693	7 813	5 831	7 344	7 675	7 675	7 971	8 371	8 810
To ensure the efficient and effective procurement of goods and services	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND REPORTING)	MFMV01		1 951	2 401	3 236	3 815	3 277	3 277	3 368	3 548	3 737
To ensure monitoring of Municipal Assets per Department through regular asset checks and reporting	ASSET MANAGEMENT	MFMV02		1 425	1 526	2 195	1 458	1 490	1 490	1 538	1 627	1 714

To ensure the financial viability of the municipality by applying the Cogta prescribed ratios for debt coverage, outstanding service debtors to revenue and cost coverage / To expand and protect the municipal revenue base by providing accurate bills for services rendered / To annually report on the % of the Municipality's budget actually spent on capital projects identified a particular financial year in terms of the Municipality's IDP	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	MFMV03	8 884	8 718	10 100	12 105	13 431	13 431	18 673	20 799	21 927	
To ensure good payroll management and implementation	PAYROLL	MFMV04	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To ensure compliance with the MFMA and MSA requirements regarding the adjustment budget and annual budget development and submission requirements	BUDGET COMPILATION	MFMV05	6 011	6 080	6 489	6 740	6 806	6 806	2 308	2 429	2 555	
To develop and submit S 71 reports as per MFMA guidelines and prescripts	REPORTING	MFMV06	1 207	1 268	1 222	1 751	1 458	1 458	1 511	1 597	1 682	
To ensure an continually secure, effective and efficient ICT service through implementation of ICT policies and plans and upgrading of ICT equipment	IT	MFMV07	3 182	3 049	3 241	3 864	4 136	4 136	4 295	4 528	4 767	
To develop and implement an effective HR strategy / To develop, adopt and implement the workplace skills plan (WSDP) / To submit the skills plan and annual training report as legislated	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	MTID01	1 220	1 314	1 478	2 188	2 750	2 750	2 739	2 680	2 826	
To develop and implement the employment equity plan as per the set targets	EMPLOYMENT EQUITY	MTID02	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To ensure that the organisational structure of the Municipality is aligned to its present and future staffing needs and requirements / To ensure effective management of staff and policy and procedure processes through job descriptions, leave management and clock in systems	RERUITMENT,SELECTION AND EMPLOYEE MANAGEMENT	MTID03	2 816	4 271	4 224	6 058	5 647	5 647	6 067	6 403	6 744	
To ensure the physical and mental well-being of employees through the implementation of an employee wellness programme	EMPLOYEE WELLNESS PROGRAMME	MTID04	369	352	368	575	655	655	649	712	749	
To ensure that all Senqu buildings and staff adhere to and implement OHS legislation	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY	MTID05	32	37	44	82	82	82	85	90	94	
To ensure a good relationship between management and employees through regular interactions on labour issues	LOCAL LABOUR FORUM	MTID06	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To ensure that the Municipality implements sound management controls in order to mitigate against unnecessary litigation	LEGAL SERVICES	MTID07	2 082	3 325	3 397	3 137	4 055	4 055	3 676	3 919	4 157	
To review and implement departmental policies, procedures, procedure manuals and bylaws annually	POLICIES AND BY-LAWS	MTID08	73	2	12	926	449	449	466	490	516	
To ensure that municipal buildings and assets are maintained and secured	BUILDINGS	MTID09	4 391	4 631	8 180	6 001	6 832	6 832	7 107	7 492	7 885	
To ensure that Municipal information is kept secure and filed and archived according to legislation	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	MTID10	5 093	5 928	7 908	7 986	8 014	8 014	8 300	8 770	9 233	
To ensure that a system of departmental and individual performance management system is implemented	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT AND REPORTING	MTID11	5 680	6 868	7 102	6 781	6 833	6 833	6 885	7 299	7 686	
To develop a new SDF and implement SPLUMA regulations / To ensure adherence to town planning and building control legislation / To manage urbanisation of existing urban areas	SPATIAL PLANNING	MTID12	1 898	1 984	2 153	3 101	3 389	3 389	4 979	5 046	5 312	
To ensure development and adoption of the IDP and budget process plan and IDP s per legislated timeframes / To co-ordinate meetings of the IDP Rep forum and IDP and Budget steering committee Meetings	INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	MTID13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To ensure capital infrastructure management and reporting	PMU REPORTING	MTID14	1 811	1 678	2 306	3 250	3 347	3 347	3 359	3 596	3 788	
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	172 471	197 343	202 441	236 264	241 188	241 188	251 594	267 426	281 569

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

To annually assess and report on the % of the budget spent on implementing its WSP and financial viability as expressed by the following ratios: / To annually report on the % of the Municipality's budget actually spent on capital projects identified a particular financial year in terms of the Municipality's IDP / To expand and protect the municipal revenue base by providing accurate bills for services rendered	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	MFMV03	6	7	–	60	60	60	–	–	–	
To ensure good payroll management and implementation	PAYROLL	MFMV04	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To ensure compliance with the MFMA and MSA requirements regarding the adjustment budget and annual budget development and submission requirements	BUDGET COMPILATION	MFMV05	345	338	135	186	211	211	337	355	373	
To develop and submit S 71 reports as per MFMA guidelines and prescripts	REPORTING	MFMV06	–	–	–	–	–	–	800	1 443	1 518	
To ensure a continually secure, effective and efficient ICT service through implementation of ICT policies and plans and upgrading of ICT equipment	IT	MFMV07	7	680	316	300	573	573	343	361	380	
To develop and implement an effective HR strategy / To develop, adopt and implement the workplace skills plan (WSDP)	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	MTID01	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To develop and implement the employment equity plan as per the set targets	EMPLOYMENT EQUITY	MTID02	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To ensure that the organisational structure of the Municipality is aligned to its present and future staffing needs and requirements / To ensure effective management of staff and policy and procedure processes through job descriptions, leave management and clock in systems	RECRUITMENT, SELECTION AND EMPLOYEE MANAGEMENT	MTID03	–	161	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To ensure the physical and mental well being of employees through the implantation of an employee wellness programme	EMPLOYEE WELLNESS PROGRAMME	MTID04	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To ensure that all Senqu buildings and staff adhere to and implement OHS legislation	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY	MTID05	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To ensure a good relationship between management and employees through regular interactions on labour issues	LOCAL LABOUR FORUM	MTID06	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To ensure that the Municipality implements sound management controls in order to mitigate against unnecessary litigation	LEGAL SERVICES	MTID07	–	–	–	40	41	41	42	44	47	
To review and implement departmental policies, procedures, procedure manuals and bylaws annually	POLICIES AND BY	MTID08	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To ensure that municipal buildings and assets are maintained and secured	BUILDINGS	MTID09	–	279	3 067	5 500	6 070	6 070	9 667	2 340	1 410	
To ensure that Municipal information is kept secure and filed and archived according to legislation	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	MTID10	86	143	67	48	49	49	51	53	56	
To ensure that a system of departmental and individual performance management system in implemented	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT AND REPORTING	MTID11	–	227	–	–	–	–	197	207	218	
To develop a new SDF and implement SPLUMA regulations / To ensure adherence to town planning and building control legislation / To manage urbanisation of existing urban areas	SPATIAL PLANNING	MTID12	40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
To ensure development and adoption of the IDP and budget process plan and IDP s per legislated timeframes / To co-ordinate meetings of the IDP Rep forum and IDP and Budget steering committee Meetings	INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	MTID13	–	–	70	100	114	114	–	–	–	
To ensure capital infrastructure management and reporting	PMU REPORTING	MTID14	–	–	–	50	70	70	49	52	54	
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	38 885	42 071	45 981	77 567	79 895	79 895	85 750	64 022	49 111

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 medium term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Vote 2 - Planning & Development										
Function 1 - Community										
Sub-function 1 - Other										
Hawker Stalls	Completion of project	–	1 326	–	–	600	600	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services										
Function 1 - Buildings										
Sub-function 1 - Other Buildings										
Upgrading of Municipal Office in Lady Grey Ward 14	Completion of project	–	–	251	4 500	5 500	5 500	8 533	1 000	–
Municipal Parking Bay	Completion of project	–	265	2 793	–	260	260	–	–	–
Renovations Mayoral Residence	Completion of project	–	–	–	800	150	150	784	825	868
Vote5 - Road Transport										
Function 1 - Roads										
Sub-function 1 - Access Roads										
Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control Ward 1 (6.76 km)	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	–	–	–	4 800	2 000	2 000	4 000	–	–
Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control Ward 2 (7.01 km)	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	–	–	–	550	354	354	4 000	–	6 000
Construction of 6 km Access Roads with Storm Water control W7	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	–	–	–	700	200	200	–	–	–
Tienbank Property Access Construction	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	–	–	–	750	250		490	515	542
Access Roads Ward 17 (Roads Asset)	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	315	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Access Roads Ward 18 (Roads Asset)	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	270	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - Surfaced Roads										
Roads Resurface in Lady Grey	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	7 824	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Herschel Paved Roads	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	44	11 449	12 042	–	770	770	–	–	–
Tienbank Paved Roads	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	–	11 121	9 038	200	4 170	4 170	–	–	–
Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control Esilindini to Frans Ward 10 (6km)	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	–	1 000	–	4 600	2 000	2 000	5 000	–	–
New Rest Construction - Paving	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	30 000	25 596
Barkly East Pavements	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	–	–	–	3 500	3 701	3 701	–	–	–
Construction of Bus Route in Boyce Nondala Township Barkly East	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	–	550	–	9 354	13 868	13 868	16 139	–	–
Gravel Road Ward 3	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	1 768	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gravel Road Ward 4	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	2 663	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function 2 - Road Structures										
Sub-function 1 - Bridges										
Culvert Crossing Ward 3 - Hohobeng	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	409	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bridge Ward 5	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	–	3 866	3 110	–	887	887	–	–	–
Transwilger Bridge	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	–	–	–	–	–	–	850	–	–
Function 3 - Road and Traffic Regulation										
Sub-function 1 - Municipal Offices										
Driving Licence and Testing Centre Sterkspruit	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 000	10 000	–
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management										
Function 1 - Storm water										
Sub-function 1 - Storm Water										
Bridge Ward 4 - Boomplaas	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	2 501	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Roads Resurface in Lady Grey	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	1 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote9 - Community & Social Services										
Function 1 - Community Halls										
Sub-function 1 - Buildings										
Community Hall - Ward 9	Completion of the hall to specifications	2 430	1 585	1 162	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Hall - Ward 12	Completion of the hall to specifications	2 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Hall - Ward 18	Completion of the hall to specifications	2 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renovations (Barkly East Town Hall)	Renovation of the hall to specifications	-	750	633	1 500	900	900	3 500	-	-
Sterkspruit Multi Purpose Centre	Renovation of the hall to specifications	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	1 000	2 000
Function 2 - Cemeteries										
Sub-function 1 - Cemeteries										
Cemeteries Sitoromi Ward 2	Fencing of the cemeteries to specifications	139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries - Ward 3 (Musong)	Completion of the cemeteries to specifications	1 316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries - Ward 3 (Qhoboshane)	Completion of the cemeteries to specifications	912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries - Ward 6 (Mlamli)	Completion of the cemeteries to specifications	1 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries Magwiji Ward 12	Completion of the cemeteries to specifications	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries Mokhesi Ward 8	Completion of the cemeteries to specifications	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemetery Mboho Village	Completion of the cemeteries to specifications	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries Madakana	Completion of the cemeteries to specifications	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Extention Cemetery Barkly East	Completion of the cemeteries to specifications	510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction of New Cemetery in Barkly East	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	-	700	-	500	300	300	226	-	-
EIA Senqu Cemeteries	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Vote10 - Sport & Recreation										
Function 1 - Sport Facilities										
Sub-function 1 - Sport Facilities										
Upgrading Sport Facility-Barkly East	Upgrading of sport facilities	824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Naledi Sport Field - Ward 2	Fully functional sport facilities	401	709	524	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kwa-Gcina Sport Field - Ward 13	Fully functional sport facilities	401	285	249	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kwezi Naledi Sportsfields Fence	Fully functional sport facilities	-	-	-	1 100	300	300	2 000	-	-
Function 2 - Parks and Gardens										
Sub-function 1 - Parks and Gardens										
Establishment of Park (Lady Grey)	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	70	400	228	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
Renovations Kwezi Naledi Node	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	-	1 250	158	600	400	400	1 100	-	-
Vote11 - Public Safety										
Function 1 - Public Safety										
Sub-function 1 - Pounds										
Construction of Animal Pound in Lady Grey Ward 14	Fully functional animal pound	-	500	438	7 212	5 000	5 000	1 931	-	-
Vote12 - Electricity										
Function 1 - Electricity distribution										
Sub-function 1 - Infrastructure										
Conlog Meter Installation	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B-E Constuction High Voltage Overhead Line at Lombaard Farm.	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Constuction High Voltage Overhead Empilisweni	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	28	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pre-Paid Electricity Meters	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	–	2 318	2 406	2 200	1 700	1 700	1 500	2 000	2 000
DOE Projects - Pre Engineering Costs - Rural Connections	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	–	5 000	3 769	5 983	7 361	7 361	3 200	4 377	5 275
Function 2 - Street Lighting										
Sub-function 1 - Street Lighting										
Public Street Lighting (Barkly East)	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	1 409	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Street Lighting (Lady grey)	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	22	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
L-G New Street Lights Walter and Cloete street	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	71	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
L-G New Street Lights Dwars Street	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zwelitsha W10 Street Lights	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
New Street Lights for Kwezi Naledi	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote13 - Waste Management										
Function 1 - Refuse										
Sub-function 1 - Waste sites Infrastructure										
Solid Waste Site - Sterkspruit	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	145	–	–	1 320	2 370	2 370	4 500	–	–
Solid Waste Site - Herschel	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	114	90	243	5 500	550	550	350	–	–
Solid Waste Site - Rossouw	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	112	90	210	3 800	350	350	320	–	–
Solid Waste Site - Rhodes	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	112	90	210	1 500	350	350	410	–	–
Upgrading of Existing Solid Waste Site in Barkly East	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	9	3 627	104	5 500	9 032	9 032	11 212	–	–
Upgrading of Existing Solid Waste Site in Lady Grey	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	9	3 627	2 252	4 801	4 148	4 148	2 782	–	–
Rehabilitation of old Sterkspruit Solid Waste Site Ward 10	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	–	3 200	–	–	6 253	6 253	–	–	–
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

20142 Senqu - Supporting Table SAO Performance Indicators and Benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.9%	1.8%	1.8%	1.7%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	5.4%	4.7%	4.3%	5.0%	4.6%	4.6%	4.6%	4.8%	4.8%	4.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	59.4%	40.8%	20.0%	4.2%	3.4%	3.4%	3.4%	3.2%	3.0%	2.5%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	9.1	8.7	8.2	7.1	8.2	8.2	8.2	7.0	6.4	6.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	9.1	8.7	7.2	5.9	7.1	7.1	7.1	6.0	5.4	5.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	8.3	7.9	7.6	6.2	7.5	7.5	7.5	6.3	5.9	5.9
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		67.7%	89.5%	79.4%	88.4%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	88.1%	87.7%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		67.7%	89.5%	79.4%	88.4%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	88.1%	87.7%	87.8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	9.5%	11.1%	10.1%	11.7%	10.3%	10.3%	10.3%	9.7%	8.1%	6.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.4%	1.6%	1.2%	1.8%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.7%	1.8%	1.9%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	4 407	4 722	3 477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	3 879	4 497	3 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	16.76%	17.84%	14.03%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.5%	33.1%	35.3%	38.9%	37.4%	37.4%	37.4%	37.1%	37.6%	37.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	34.8%	38.0%	40.4%	44.8%	43.1%	43.1%		42.7%	43.3%	43.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.2%	3.1%	3.4%	4.6%	4.8%	4.8%		4.8%	4.7%	4.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	9.8%	10.4%	10.8%	11.4%	10.2%	10.2%	10.2%	10.1%	10.2%	10.1%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	3.3	3.6	4.8	5.0	5.0	5.0	4.3	4.1	4.1	4.3
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	54.9%	49.5%	47.2%	44.3%	39.6%	39.6%	39.6%	39.3%	32.2%	25.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	19.5	19.3	22.2	13.2	16.4	16.4	16.4	13.7	12.4	12.5

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

[illegible][illegible]

		Using communal refuse dump	-	34 289	36 346	38 055	38 055	38 055	41 099	43 565	45 743
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	34 289	36 346	38 055	38 055	38 055	41 099	43 565	45 743
		Total number of households	-	39 425	41 791	43 755	43 755	43 755	46 970	49 788	52 340
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	29 869	31 661	33 149	33 149	33 149	35 801	39 739	45 700
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	986	1 045	1 094	1 094	1 094	1 368	1 655	1 953
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	30 855	32 706	34 243	34 243	34 243	37 169	41 394	47 653
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	7 191	7 622	7 981	7 981	7 981	8 460	9 136	9 410
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	7 191	7 622	7 981	7 981	7 981	8 460	9 136	9 410
		Total number of households	-	38 046	40 329	42 224	42 224	42 224	45 629	50 531	57 064
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	5 136	5 444	5 700	5 700	5 700	5 871	6 223	6 597
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	5 136	5 444	5 700	5 700	5 700	5 871	6 223	6 597
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	34 289	36 346	38 055	38 055	38 055	41 099	43 565	45 743
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	34 289	36 346	38 055	38 055	38 055	41 099	43 565	45 743
		Total number of households	-	39 425	41 791	43 755	43 755	43 755	46 970	49 788	52 340
Municipal entity services	Ref.		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22

	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- References
- 1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
 - 2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
 - 3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
 - 4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
 - 5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
 - 6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
 - 7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
 - 8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
 - 9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
 - 10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
 - 11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
 - 12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
 - 13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

EC142 Senqu Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	220 917	253 169	294 260	206 321	265 182	265 182	265 182	232 556	224 363	237 310
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	228 609	253 556	287 953	30 631	32 579	32 579	32 579	11 106	4 817	1 774
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	19.5	19.3	22.2	13.2	16.4	16.4	16.4	13.7	12.4	12.5
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	70 016	53 716	61 255	32 790	35 119	35 119	35 119	27 934	25 834	30 166
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	30.1%	(6.8%)	16.9%	(5.8%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(5.9%)	0.0%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	113.1%	82.7%	80.3%	86.0%	86.6%	86.6%	86.6%	85.6%	85.3%	85.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	11.9%	10.4%	13.2%	8.4%	10.1%	10.1%	10.1%	12.7%	17.8%	17.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,19	8	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	21.2%	(3.9%)	12.6%	(10.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	(0.6%)	(13.3%)	(16.3%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.3%	2.0%	2.1%	2.4%	2.5%	2.5%	2.6%	2.3%	2.1%	2.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.0%	9.2%	9.2%	0.0%	19.6%	2.9%	1.8%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators											
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		36.1%	(0.8%)	22.9%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		11.6%	15.5%	35.9%	1.2%	0.0%	0.0%	3.5%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		21.3%	(6.5%)	30.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(1.9%)	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		224.5%	11.4%	(10.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr in	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	35 550	48 369	47 977	58 960	59 060	59 060	59 060	59 094	62 639	66 398
Service charges		35 550	48 369	47 977	58 960	59 060	59 060	59 060	59 094	62 639	66 398
Property rates		4 654	5 192	5 997	8 147	8 247	8 247	8 247	8 536	9 048	9 591
Service charges - electricity revenue		28 097	34 092	31 861	41 712	41 712	41 712	41 712	40 911	43 365	45 967
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal		2 800	9 085	10 119	9 101	9 101	9 101	9 101	9 647	10 226	10 840
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		756	503	1 234	95	110	110	110	116	123	131
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		6 889	8 387	12 356	32 717	31 367	31 367	31 367	45 990	21 164	2 593
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	53 593	48 703	52 267	55 791	59 266	59 266	59 266	56 348	59 510	63 167
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	47 382	58 886	65 127	64 886	68 461	68 461	68 461	65 824	69 774	73 960
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		3 188	4 235	(934)	2 936	181	181	181	(2 894)	(3 103)	(3 291)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	181 108	174 152	177 973	189 168	192 846	192 846	192 846	197 204	206 633	219 910
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)	38 885	42 071	45 981	77 567	79 895	79 895	79 895	85 750	64 022	49 111
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)	-	-	-	8 500	7 370	7 370		16 767	1 825	868

Supporting benchmarks

Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										155 943	162 275	171 830
DoRA capital grants total MFY										39 761	42 858	46 518
Provincial operating grants										1 500	1 500	1 562
Provincial capital grants										-	-	-
District Municipality grants										-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										197 204	206 633	219 910
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

DoRA operating

List operating grants												
Provincial Libraries										1 500	1 500	1 562
MIG 5%PMU										1 924	2 025	2 171
Equitable Share										149 935	158 550	167 959
EPWP										2 384	-	-
FMG										1 700	1 700	1 700
										157 443	163 775	173 392

DoRA capital												
<i>List capital grants</i>												
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)										36 561	38 481	41 243
Integrated National Electrification Programme										3 200	4 377	5 275
										39 761	42 858	46 518
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)												
			3 188	4 235	(934)	181	(2 894)	(3 103)	(3 291)	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue												
Total Operating Expenditure												
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)												
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)												
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue												
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue												
% Increase in Electricity Revenue												
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges												
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure												
% Increase in Employee Costs												
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases												
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)												
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)												
R&M % of PPE												
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE												
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue												
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)												
Borrowing (R'000)												
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)												
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding												
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding												
Grant Funding % of Total Funding												
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)												
Asset Renewal												
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure												
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other												
Cash Coverage Ratio												
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)												
Capital Charges to Operating												
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure												
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)												
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share												
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)												
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue												
Total Operating Expenditure												
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement												
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing												
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)												
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖												
	15		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	15		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used		2013-2014	2013-2014	2017-2018	2017-2018			2017-2018		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		6 mths	6 mths	6 mths	6 mths			12 Months		
No. of properties	5	5 766	5 766	5 766	8 804	8 804	8 804	13 263	13 263	13 263
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	4 459	4 459	4 459	4 459	4 459	4 459
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		307	307	307	-	-	-	255	115	75
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	24	24	24	-	-	-	55	25	30
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	5	5	5	-	-	-	80	10	15
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)										
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	6 856		16 057	17 021	17 021	17 021	17 531	18 057	18 960
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	6 190		6 190	6 562	6 562	6 562	8 721	8 983	9 432
Expected cash collection rate (%)		90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	86.0%	90.0%	95.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1 184		8 685	8 946	8 946	8 946	9 214	9 491	9 775
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		409		568	591	591	591	1 974	2 033	2 094
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)				869	922	922	922	949	978	1 007
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		1 593	-	10 123	10 459	10 459	10 459	12 138	12 502	12 877

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/nts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2018/19																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		7 364	22	302	1 974	301	2 973	52	-	-	222	-	-	-	-	55	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		1		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	5	0
Method of valuation used (select)		Market		Market	Market	Market	Market	0	0	Market	0	0	0	0	0	Market	0
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	0	0	Land & impr.	0	0	0	0	0	Land & impr.	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No		No	No	No	No	0	0	No	0	0	0	0	0	No	0
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No		No	No	No	No	0	0	No	0	0	0	0	0	No	0
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	0	0	Variable	0	0	0	0	0	Variable	0
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/nts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2019/20																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		7 364	22	302	1 974	301	2 973	52	-	-	222	-	-	-	-	55	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		1		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	5	0
Method of valuation used (select)		Market		Market	Market	Market	Market	0	0	Market	0	0	0	0	0	Market	0
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	0	0	Land & impr.	0	0	0	0	0	Land & impr.	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No		No	No	No	No	0	0	No	0	0	0	0	0	No	0
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No		No	No	No	No	0	0	No	0	0	0	0	0	No	0
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	0	0	Variable	0	0	0	0	0	Variable	0
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0.5730	0.6074	0.6439	0.6825	0.7030	0.7241	0.7675
Residential properties - vacant land			0.8989	0.9528	1.0100	1.0238	1.0545	1.0862	1.1513
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			0.1461	0.1548	0.1641	0.17063	0.1758	0.1810	0.1919
Farm properties - not used			0.5730	0.6074	0.1590	0.17063	0.1758	0.1810	0.1919
Industrial properties			0.6854	0.7265	0.7701	0.90777	0.9350	0.9631	1.0208
Business and commercial properties			0.6854	0.7265	0.7701	0.88729	0.9139	0.9413	0.9978
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0.5730	0.6074	0.6466	0.88729	0.8873	0.9139	0.9687
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			0.5730	0.6074	0.1610	0.03413	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			60 000	60 000	60 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff (describe structure)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			128	137		146	159	170	181
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE (how is this targeted?)			50kW	50kW	50kW	50kW	50kW	50kW	50kW
Life-line tariff - meter (describe structure)									
Life-line tariff - prepaid (describe structure)									
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)									
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee			112	119		126	134	143	152
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties		The R 15 000 rebate as per	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate		As per provision of Senqu	60 000	60 000	60 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity tariffs									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)		Only Metered not Pre Paid	115	128	137	140	153	164	174
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	50kW	50kW	50kW	50 kWh	50 kWh	50 kWh	50 kWh
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		1 - 50 Kw	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 Kw	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 Kw	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		> 600Kw	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		1 - 50 Kw	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 Kw	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 Kw	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		> 600Kw	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20 % incr.	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		691.92	733.43	777.44	822.99	822.99	822.99	3.0%	847.68	915.50	997.89
Electricity: Basic levy		122.15	131.48	133.96	141.81	141.81	141.81	9.4%	155.15	167.56	182.64
Electricity: Consumption		1 953.36	2 102.59	2 142.12	2 267.65	2 267.65	2 267.65	9.4%	2 481.04	2 679.52	2 920.68
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse removal		120.60	127.84	135.51	143.45	143.45	143.45	6.0%	152.06	164.22	179.00
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		2 888.03	3 095.35	3 189.03	3 375.90	3 375.90	3 375.90	7.7%	3 635.93	3 926.81	4 280.22
VAT on Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total large household bill:		2 888.03	3 095.35	3 189.03	3 375.90	3 375.90	3 375.90	7.7%	3 635.93	3 926.81	4 280.22
% increase/-decrease			7.2%	3.0%	5.9%	–	–		7.7%	8.0%	9.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		166.57	176.56	187.15	198.38	198.38	198.38	3.0%	204.33	220.68	240.54
Electricity: Basic levy		122.84	132.23	134.71	142.80	142.80	142.80	9.4%	156.23	168.73	183.92
Electricity: Consumption		868.93	935.32	952.90	1 010.08	1 010.08	1 010.08	9.4%	1 105.13	1 193.54	1 300.95
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse removal		120.38	127.60	135.26	143.37	143.37	143.37	6.0%	151.97	164.13	178.90
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		1 278.72	1 371.71	1 410.03	1 494.63	1 494.63	1 494.63	8.2%	1 617.67	1 747.08	1 904.32
VAT on Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total small household bill:		1 278.72	1 371.71	1 410.03	1 494.63	1 494.63	1 494.63	8.2%	1 617.67	1 747.08	1 904.32
% increase/-decrease			7.3%	2.8%	6.0%	–	–		8.2%	8.0%	9.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		107.24	113.68	120.50	127.73	127.73	127.73	3.0%	131.56	142.09	154.88
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		335.27	360.88	367.67	389.73	389.73	389.73	9.4%	426.40	460.51	501.96
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse removal		120.38	127.60	135.26	143.37	143.37	143.37	6.0%	151.97	164.13	178.90
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		562.89	602.16	623.42	660.83	660.83	660.83	7.4%	709.93	766.73	835.73
VAT on Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total small household bill:		562.89	602.16	623.42	660.83	660.83	660.83	7.4%	709.93	766.73	835.73
% increase/-decrease			7.0%	3.5%	6.0%	–	–		7.4%	8.0%	9.0%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		220 015	249 364	292 208	169 567	204 545	204 545	173 863	156 477	145 524
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	220 015	249 364	292 208	169 567	204 545	204 545	173 863	156 477	145 524
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		220 015	249 364	292 208	169 567	204 545	204 545	173 863	156 477	145 524

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Standard Bank 38 848 973 1 - 005			32 day	32 day						47 094	5 194	-	-	-
Standard Bank 38 848 606 6 - 001			Call Deposit	Call Deposit						5 358	484	-	-	5 842
Standard Bank 38 848 916 2 - 002			Call Deposit	Call Deposit						104 911	10 822	-	-	115 733
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										157 363		-	-	173 863
Entities														
N/A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									157 363		-	-	173 863

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

2014/15 Conquering Supporting Table 0A11 Borrowing										
Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		12 028	11 201	10 360	9 505	9 505	9 505	8 634	7 747	6 843
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	12 028	11 201	10 360	9 505	9 505	9 505	8 634	7 747	6 843
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	12 028	11 201	10 360	9 505	9 505	9 505	8 634	7 747	6 843
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		142 237	138 968	142 314	142 818	142 818	142 818	155 943	162 275	171 830
Local Government Equitable Share		135 985	129 802	132 828	129 419	129 419	129 419	142 681	150 953	160 000
Finance Management		1 600	1 625	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700
Nat Gov: Councillor Remuneration		–	–	–	7 015	7 015	7 015	7 254	7 597	7 959
Municipal Systems Improvement		930	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		1 663	6 044	6 250	1 888	1 888	1 888	1 924	2 025	2 171
Nat Gov: EPWP Incentive Grant		2 059	1 497	1 536	2 796	2 796	2 796	2 384	–	–
Provincial Government:		1 200	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 562
Libraries		1 200	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 562
DEDEAT - Alien Vegetation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	143 437	140 468	143 814	144 318	144 318	144 318	157 443	163 775	173 392
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		31 599	33 684	37 865	41 850	41 850	41 850	39 761	42 858	46 518
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		31 599	30 684	32 865	35 867	35 867	35 867	36 561	38 481	41 243
Integrated National Electrification Programme		–	–	–	5 983	5 983	5 983	3 200	4 377	5 275
National Department of Energy		–	3 000	5 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000	–	–	–
Provincial Public Works Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	31 599	33 684	37 865	44 850	44 850	44 850	39 761	42 858	46 518
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		175 036	174 152	181 679	189 168	189 168	189 168	197 204	206 633	219 910

References

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually RECEIVED: not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		146 723	138 968	142 867	142 818	142 818	142 818	155 943	162 275	171 830
Local Government Equitable Share		135 985	129 802	132 828	129 419	129 419	129 419	142 681	150 953	160 000
Finance Management		1 600	1 625	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700
Nat Gov: Councillor Remuneration		–	–	–	7 015	7 015	7 015	7 254	7 597	7 959
Municipal Systems Improvement		930	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		6 149	6 044	6 803	1 888	1 888	1 888	1 924	2 025	2 171
Nat Gov: EPWP Incentive Grant		2 059	1 497	1 536	2 796	2 796	2 796	2 384	–	–
Provincial Government:		2 429	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 562
Libraries		1 200	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 562
DEDEAT - Alien Vegetation		1 229	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		149 152	140 468	144 367	144 318	144 318	144 318	157 443	163 775	173 392
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		31 956	33 684	33 606	41 850	45 528	45 528	39 761	42 858	46 518
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		31 956	30 684	29 837	35 867	38 867	38 867	36 561	38 481	41 243
Integrated National Electrification Programme		–	–	–	5 983	6 661	6 661	3 200	4 377	5 275
National Department of Energy		–	3 000	3 769	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000	–	–	–
Provincial Public Works Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		31 956	33 684	33 606	44 850	48 528	48 528	39 761	42 858	46 518
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		181 108	174 152	177 973	189 168	192 846	192 846	197 204	206 633	219 910

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		4 486	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		142 237	138 968	142 314	142 818	142 818	142 818	155 943	162 275	171 830
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		146 723	138 968	142 314	142 818	142 818	142 818	155 943	162 275	171 830
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 229	–	9 678	9 678	10 203	10 203	–	–	–
Current year receipts		1 200	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 562
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 429	1 500	2 053	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 562
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	9 126	9 678	10 203	10 203	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		149 152	140 468	144 367	144 318	144 318	144 318	157 443	163 775	173 392
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	9 126	9 678	10 203	10 203	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		397	–	–	–	3 678	3 678	–	–	–
Current year receipts		31 599	33 684	37 865	41 850	41 850	41 850	39 761	42 858	46 518
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		31 996	33 684	33 625	41 850	45 528	45 528	39 761	42 858	46 518
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	4 240	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		31 996	33 684	33 625	44 850	48 528	48 528	39 761	42 858	46 518
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	4 240	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		181 148	174 152	177 992	189 168	192 846	192 846	197 204	206 633	219 910
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	–	13 365	9 678	10 203	10 203	–	–	–

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Joe Gqabi District Municipality (Incl. Fire Services)</i>	1	-	-	-	250	550	550	550	871	601	632
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	250	550	550	550	871	601	632
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Grants and donations in aid</i>		-	-	-	40	36	36	36	37	39	41
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	40	36	36	36	37	39	41
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	290	586	586	586	909	640	674
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>LED Contribution to Community Project</i>	4	-	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	210	-	290	586	586	586	909	640	674

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

EC142 Sengu - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework										
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 983	9 855	10 223	11 553	11 153	11 153	11 641	12 246	12 883
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		902	872	1 481	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 693	1 781	1 873
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		179	8	-	180	180	180	188	198	208
Sub Total - Councillors		11 064	10 736	11 704	13 355	12 955	12 955	13 522	14 225	14 964
% increase	4		(3.0%)	9.0%	14.1%	(3.0%)	-	4.4%	5.2%	5.2%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 264	8 089	8 544	11 263	10 710	10 710	10 863	11 781	12 394
Pension and UIF Contributions		2	10	10	32	32	32	34	36	38
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		1 416	1 383	1 764	1 786	1 786	1 786	1 812	1 965	2 067
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	300	238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	84	55	51	66	66	66	67	72	76
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		9 065	9 774	10 369	13 147	12 594	12 594	12 775	13 854	14 575
% increase	4		7.8%	6.1%	26.8%	(4.2%)	-	1.4%	8.4%	5.2%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		40 100	46 621	52 816	53 514	54 963	54 963	57 473	60 462	63 606
Pension and UIF Contributions		6 271	7 136	8 212	9 374	9 227	9 227	9 780	10 367	10 989
Medical Aid Contributions		2 785	3 445	3 930	4 456	4 577	4 577	4 852	5 143	5 451
Overtime		1	-	3	180	63	63	66	69	73
Performance Bonus		639	860	583	2 022	708	708	740	779	819
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	315	346	370	550	403	403	422	444	467
Housing Allowances	3	226	331	429	499	385	385	402	423	445
Other benefits and allowances	3	216	22	26	1 480	518	518	542	570	600
Payments in lieu of leave		1 222	1 640	2 788	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		207	250	256	277	289	289	302	318	334
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1 127	1 541	1 497	1 624	1 509	1 509	1 578	1 660	1 747
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		53 108	62 192	70 911	73 976	72 642	72 642	76 157	80 234	84 531
% increase	4		17.1%	14.0%	4.3%	(1.8%)	-	4.8%	5.4%	5.4%
Total Parent Municipality		73 237	82 702	92 984	100 478	98 191	98 191	102 454	108 313	114 070
			12.9%	12.4%	8.1%	(2.3%)	-	4.3%	5.7%	5.3%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		73 237	82 702	92 984	100 478	98 191	98 191	102 454	108 313	114 070
% increase	4		12.9%	12.4%	8.1%	(2.3%)	-	4.3%	5.7%	5.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	62 173	71 967	81 280	87 122	85 236	85 236	88 932	94 089	99 106

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		751 813	–	55 316			807 129
Chief Whip			390 445	–	55 316			445 761
Executive Mayor			940 374	–	55 316			995 690
Deputy Executive Mayor			–	–	–			–
Executive Committee			1 352 635	–	221 264			1 573 899
Total for all other councillors			8 205 570	–	1 493 534			9 699 104
Total Councillors	8	–	11 640 837	–	1 880 746			13 521 583
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			2 327 835	2 006	–	391 682		2 721 523
Chief Finance Officer			1 537 454	21 118	13 600	320 887		1 893 059
Technical Services			1 502 662	1 446	12 329	223 516		1 739 953
Community and Social Services			2 261 601	2 775	14 758	309 526		2 588 659
Corporate and Support Services			1 672 251	4 510	14 501	284 954		1 976 215
Development and Town Planning Services			1 560 929	1 805	11 611	281 453		1 855 798
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	10 862 731	33 660	66 798	1 812 018		12 775 208
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
N/A								–
								–
								–
								–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	–	22 503 568	33 660	1 947 544	1 812 018		26 296 791

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			Budget Year 2019/20		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		–	–	37	–	–	37	–	–	37
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	–	–	6	–	–	6	–	–	6
Other Managers	7	–	13	2	–	13	2	–	18	1
Professionals		–	37	–	–	38	–	–	39	–
Finance		–	5	–	–	6	–	–	6	–
Spatial/town planning		–	1	–	–	1	–	–	1	–
Information Technology		–	1	–	–	1	–	–	1	–
Roads		–	1	–	–	1	–	–	1	–
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	6	–	–	6	–	–	–	–
Other		–	23	–	–	23	–	–	29	–
Technicians		–	5	9	–	5	9	–	13	–
Finance		–	–	9	–	–	9	–	1	–
Spatial/town planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		–	3	–	–	3	–	–	2	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	–
Other		–	2	–	–	2	–	–	5	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		–	51	–	–	51	–	–	49	–
Service and sales workers		–	7	–	–	7	–	–	7	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators		–	23	–	–	23	–	–	23	–
Elementary Occupations		–	87	–	–	87	–	–	122	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	–	223	54	–	224	54	–	271	44
% increase					–	0.4%	–	–	21.0%	(18.5%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	–	35	9	–	35	9	–	30	1
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	–	5	–	–	5	–	–	6	–

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		2 134	597	512	597	512	512	597	512	597	683	597	683	8 536	9 048	9 591
Service charges - electricity revenue		4 091	4 091	3 682	3 477	3 068	2 864	3 068	3 068	3 273	3 273	3 273	3 682	40 911	43 365	45 967
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue		804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	9 647	10 226	10 840
Rental of facilities and equipment		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	116	123	131
Interest earned - external investments		1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	16 500	16 854	17 865
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	2 402	2 546	2 699
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	168	178	188
Licences and permits		99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	1 189	1 260	1 335
Agency services		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	999	1 059	1 123
Transfers and subsidies		51 058	–	–	1 500	66 325	–	–	–	38 561	–	–	–	157 443	163 775	173 392
Other revenue		153	153	176	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	1 857	1 968	2 086
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		60 021	7 426	6 955	8 313	72 643	6 114	6 404	6 318	45 169	6 694	6 608	7 103	239 767	250 403	265 217
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		7 198	7 198	7 198	7 198	9 751	7 198	7 198	7 198	7 198	7 198	7 198	7 198	88 932	94 089	99 106
Remuneration of councillors		1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	13 522	14 225	14 964
Debt impairment		625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	7 500	11 134	11 713
Depreciation & asset impairment		1 745	1 745	1 745	1 745	1 745	1 804	1 745	1 745	1 745	1 745	1 745	1 804	21 058	22 153	23 305
Finance charges		153	153	801	153	153	153	153	153	801	153	153	153	3 133	3 296	3 467
Bulk purchases		3 063	3 063	3 063	3 063	3 063	3 063	3 063	3 063	3 063	3 063	3 063	3 063	36 750	38 661	40 671
Other materials		1 168	1 168	1 198	1 198	1 235	1 168	1 198	1 198	1 333	1 198	1 198	1 250	14 511	15 542	16 350
Contracted services		2 811	2 811	2 822	2 884	3 481	2 796	2 807	2 922	2 984	2 791	2 926	3 469	35 505	36 749	38 726
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	571	300	37	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	909	640	674
Other expenditure		2 320	3 301	2 576	2 320	2 576	2 320	2 320	2 320	2 576	2 306	2 291	2 547	29 774	30 937	32 591
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		20 211	21 191	21 726	20 613	23 793	20 254	20 236	20 351	21 451	20 206	20 326	21 236	251 594	267 426	281 569
Surplus/(Deficit)																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		12 723	–	–	–	17 097	–	–	–	9 940	–	–	–	39 761	42 858	46 518
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		52 534	(13 765)	(14 771)	(12 300)	65 947	(14 140)	(13 832)	(14 033)	33 658	(13 512)	(13 717)	(14 134)	27 934	25 834	30 166
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	52 534	(13 765)	(14 771)	(12 300)	65 947	(14 140)	(13 832)	(14 033)	33 658	(13 512)	(13 717)	(14 134)	27 934	25 834	30 166

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		2 321	–	–	–	3 119	–	–	–	1 814	–	–	–	7 254	7 597	7 959
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		621	5	5	5	832	5	5	5	486	5	5	5	1 984	2 088	2 238
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		13	13	36	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	182	193	205
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		32 675	2 044	1 959	2 044	38 771	1 959	2 044	1 959	23 446	2 130	2 044	2 130	113 206	119 087	126 124
Vote 5 - Road Transport		12 675	213	213	213	16 959	213	213	213	9 949	213	213	213	41 498	41 188	44 113
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		12	12	12	1 512	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	1 642	1 650	1 721
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	9	10
Vote 11 - Public Safety		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	89	95	100
Vote 12 - Electricity		14 353	4 198	3 788	3 584	16 821	2 970	3 175	3 175	11 313	3 379	3 379	3 788	73 925	79 288	84 679
Vote 13 - Waste Management		10 065	934	934	934	13 204	934	934	934	8 068	934	934	934	39 738	42 065	44 587
Vote 14 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		72 744	7 426	6 955	8 313	89 740	6 114	6 404	6 318	55 109	6 694	6 608	7 103	279 528	293 261	311 735
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		2 457	2 681	2 457	2 457	2 998	2 457	2 457	2 457	2 457	2 457	2 457	3 265	31 056	32 720	34 442
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		1 721	1 751	1 721	1 721	2 254	1 721	1 721	1 821	1 821	1 721	1 721	1 548	21 238	22 267	23 450
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2 892	2 931	3 933	2 892	3 308	2 949	2 892	2 892	3 361	2 906	2 892	1 371	35 218	37 080	39 069
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		2 448	2 448	2 448	2 448	3 506	2 448	2 448	2 448	2 448	2 448	2 552	4 026	32 117	34 969	36 846
Vote 5 - Road Transport		2 031	2 279	2 190	2 072	2 375	2 031	2 072	2 072	2 190	2 044	2 043	2 256	25 656	26 462	27 857
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		370	371	370	370	430	354	354	370	370	339	370	339	4 407	4 655	4 900
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		879	986	916	879	1 032	879	879	879	916	879	879	916	10 919	11 520	12 130
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		179	179	179	179	197	180	179	179	179	179	179	180	2 166	2 271	2 391
Vote 11 - Public Safety		60	60	72	360	121	60	60	60	72	60	60	72	1 113	855	901
Vote 12 - Electricity		4 437	4 739	4 640	4 499	4 626	4 437	4 437	4 437	4 837	4 437	4 437	4 462	54 428	58 362	61 406
Vote 13 - Waste Management		2 737	2 766	2 801	2 737	2 946	2 737	2 737	2 737	2 801	2 737	2 737	2 801	33 276	36 264	38 177
Vote 14 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		20 211	21 191	21 726	20 613	23 793	20 254	20 236	20 351	21 451	20 206	20 326	21 236	251 594	267 426	281 569
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		52 534	(13 765)	(14 771)	(12 300)	65 947	(14 140)	(13 832)	(14 033)	33 658	(13 512)	(13 717)	(14 134)	27 934	25 834	30 166
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	52 534	(13 765)	(14 771)	(12 300)	65 947	(14 140)	(13 832)	(14 033)	33 658	(13 512)	(13 717)	(14 134)	27 934	25 834	30 166

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration			35 001	2 048	1 986	2 048	41 894	1 963	2 048	1 963	25 264	2 134	2 048	2 134	120 531	126 760	134 163
Executive and council			2 321	–	–	–	3 119	–	–	–	1 814	–	–	–	7 254	7 597	7 959
Finance and administration			32 680	2 048	1 986	2 048	38 775	1 963	2 048	1 963	23 451	2 134	2 048	2 134	113 277	119 163	126 204
Internal audit			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety			232	232	232	1 732	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	4 289	4 456	4 695
Community and social services			12	12	12	1 512	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	1 639	1 647	1 718
Sport and recreation			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	9	10
Public safety			220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	2 641	2 800	2 968
Housing			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services			13 092	14	14	14	17 588	14	14	14	10 232	14	14	14	41 041	40 689	43 608
Planning and development			630	14	14	14	842	14	14	14	495	14	14	14	2 095	2 206	2 362
Road transport			12 462	0	0	0	16 746	0	0	0	9 736	0	0	0	38 946	38 482	41 245
Environmental protection			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services			24 418	5 131	4 722	4 517	30 025	3 904	4 108	4 108	19 381	4 313	4 313	4 722	113 664	121 353	129 266
Energy sources			14 353	4 198	3 788	3 584	16 821	2 970	3 175	3 175	11 313	3 379	3 379	3 788	73 925	79 288	84 679
Water management			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management			10 065	934	934	934	13 204	934	934	934	8 068	934	934	934	39 738	42 065	44 587
Other			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3
Total Revenue - Functional			72 744	7 426	6 955	8 313	89 740	6 114	6 404	6 318	55 109	6 694	6 608	7 103	279 528	293 261	311 735
Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration			7 901	8 165	8 941	7 901	9 921	7 958	7 901	7 901	8 370	7 915	8 004	8 766	99 642	106 089	111 747
Executive and council			2 285	2 509	2 285	2 285	2 789	2 285	2 285	2 285	2 285	2 285	2 285	2 285	28 143	29 691	31 251
Finance and administration			5 444	5 483	6 485	5 444	6 923	5 501	5 444	5 444	5 913	5 458	5 548	5 501	68 586	73 369	77 305
Internal audit			172	172	172	172	209	172	172	172	172	172	172	981	2 913	3 030	3 190
Community and public safety			1 289	1 460	1 395	1 589	1 579	1 290	1 289	1 289	1 395	1 261	1 260	1 367	16 463	16 818	17 710
Community and social services			828	935	852	828	928	828	828	828	852	828	828	852	10 214	10 770	11 340
Sport and recreation			179	179	179	179	197	180	179	179	179	179	179	180	2 166	2 271	2 391
Public safety			282	347	365	582	453	282	282	282	365	254	253	335	4 083	3 777	3 979
Housing			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services			3 346	3 559	3 434	3 386	4 077	3 346	3 386	3 486	3 534	3 386	3 386	3 357	41 686	43 453	45 748
Planning and development			1 525	1 555	1 525	1 525	1 998	1 525	1 525	1 625	1 625	1 525	1 525	1 352	18 831	19 728	20 775
Road transport			1 809	1 992	1 897	1 849	2 043	1 809	1 849	1 849	1 897	1 849	1 849	1 993	22 686	23 541	24 779
Environmental protection			12	12	12	12	37	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	170	184	194
Trading services			7 544	7 877	7 812	7 606	8 001	7 529	7 529	7 544	8 008	7 513	7 544	7 603	92 111	99 281	104 483
Energy sources			4 437	4 739	4 640	4 499	4 626	4 437	4 437	4 437	4 837	4 437	4 437	4 462	54 428	58 362	61 406
Water management			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management			370	371	370	370	430	354	354	370	370	339	370	339	4 407	4 655	4 900
Waste management			2 737	2 766	2 801	2 737	2 946	2 737	2 737	2 737	2 801	2 737	2 737	2 801	33 276	36 264	38 177
Other			131	131	143	131	215	131	131	131	143	131	131	143	1 692	1 785	1 881
Total Expenditure - Functional			20 211	21 191	21 726	20 613	23 793	20 254	20 236	20 351	21 451	20 206	20 326	21 236	251 594	267 426	281 569
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			52 534	(13 765)	(14 771)	(12 300)	65 947	(14 140)	(13 832)	(14 033)	33 658	(13 512)	(13 717)	(14 134)	27 934	25 834	30 166
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		1	52 534	(13 765)	(14 771)	(12 300)	65 947	(14 140)	(13 832)	(14 033)	33 658	(13 512)	(13 717)	(14 134)	27 934	25 834	30 166

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	1 202	1 625	1 622	196	1 737	1 507	1 429	-	-	-	-	9 317	1 825	868
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Road Transport		3 475	3 036	5 393	4 024	6 691	4 197	-	3 812	1 000	1 000	1 250	250	34 129	40 515	32 138
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	16	52	16	16	32	815	1 315	1 099	516	3 876	1 000	2 000
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		841	550	545	182	545	127	127	182	-	-	-	-	3 100	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		478	592	861	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 931	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		136	1 206	671	939	671	327	68	136	136	136	136	136	4 700	6 377	7 275
Vote 13 - Waste Management		3 645	334	2 446	2 942	4 149	294	258	261	1 233	1 272	1 383	1 358	19 574	-	-
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	8 575	6 921	11 541	9 725	12 305	6 697	1 976	5 851	3 185	3 724	3 868	2 261	76 627	49 717	42 281
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	69	88	-	-	34	-	-	-	-	191	201	211
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	118	-	-	-	-	-	127	-	246	259	272
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	138	-	350	-	-	-	-	-	488	660	695
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	196	196	196	539	-	1 078	59	-	-	2 264	2 984	3 139
Vote 5 - Road Transport		-	-	1 558	458	491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 508	1 392	1 464
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	600	-	-
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	43	-	65	-	-	65	-	43	-	-	216	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	1 586	-	-	400	-	-	-	-	1 986	1 740	95
Vote 13 - Waste Management		34	15	-	-	176	-	-	-	400	-	-	-	625	7 069	953
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	84	65	1 651	773	2 908	246	939	549	1 528	152	177	50	9 123	14 305	6 830
Total Capital Expenditure	2	8 659	6 985	13 193	10 498	15 213	6 943	2 915	6 400	4 713	3 876	4 046	2 311	85 750	64 022	49 111

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		–	1 202	1 625	1 887	618	1 933	2 396	1 463	1 078	59	–	–	12 260	5 670	4 912
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	88	–	–	34	–	–	–	–	123	129	136
Finance and administration		–	1 202	1 625	1 818	530	1 933	2 396	1 429	1 078	59	–	–	12 069	5 469	4 701
Internal audit		–	–	–	69	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	69	72	76
Community and public safety		1 369	1 192	1 575	423	812	193	193	328	865	1 408	1 149	566	10 073	1 000	2 000
Community and social services		50	50	50	66	102	66	66	82	865	1 365	1 149	566	4 476	1 000	2 000
Sport and recreation		841	550	589	182	610	127	127	246	–	43	–	–	3 316	–	–
Public safety		478	592	936	175	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 281	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		3 475	3 036	6 876	4 308	7 201	4 197	–	3 812	1 000	1 000	1 377	250	36 532	42 166	33 875
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	118	–	–	–	–	–	127	–	246	259	272
Road transport		3 475	3 036	6 876	4 308	7 083	4 197	–	3 812	1 000	1 000	1 250	250	36 287	41 907	33 602
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		3 815	1 555	3 117	3 880	6 582	620	326	798	1 770	1 409	1 519	1 495	26 886	15 186	8 324
Energy sources		136	1 206	671	939	2 257	327	68	536	136	136	136	136	6 686	8 117	7 370
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		3 679	349	2 446	2 942	4 325	294	258	261	1 633	1 272	1 383	1 358	20 199	7 069	953
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	8 659	6 985	13 193	10 498	15 213	6 943	2 915	6 400	4 713	3 876	4 046	2 311	85 750	64 022	49 111
Funded by:																
National Government		1 701	3 644	3 746	4 093	3 601	2 425	2 706	4 714	4 468	3 668	3 797	1 198	39 761	42 858	46 518
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		1 701	3 644	3 746	4 093	3 601	2 425	2 706	4 714	4 468	3 668	3 797	1 198	39 761	42 858	46 518
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		6 958	3 341	9 446	6 405	11 613	4 518	209	1 687	245	207	248	1 112	45 990	21 164	2 593
Total Capital Funding		8 659	6 985	13 193	10 498	15 213	6 943	2 915	6 400	4 713	3 876	4 046	2 311	85 750	64 022	49 111

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	1 879	526	451	526	451	451	526	451	526	601	526	601	7 516	7 935	8 424
Service charges - electricity revenue	3 602	3 602	3 242	3 062	2 702	2 522	2 702	2 702	2 882	2 882	2 882	3 242	36 023	38 033	40 375
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	8 495	8 969	9 521
Rental of facilities and equipment	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	103	108	115
Interest earned - external investments	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	16 500	16 854	17 865
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	2 115	2 233	2 370
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	168	178	188
Licences and permits	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	1 189	1 260	1 335
Agency services	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	999	1 059	1 123
Transfer receipts - operational	51 058	-	-	1 500	66 325	-	-	-	38 561	-	-	-	157 443	163 775	173 392
Other revenue	153	153	176	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	1 857	1 968	2 086
Cash Receipts by Source	59 156	6 745	6 333	7 705	72 094	5 589	5 845	5 769	44 586	6 100	6 025	6 460	232 406	242 372	256 794
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	12 723	-	-	-	17 097	-	-	-	9 940	-	-	-	39 761	42 858	46 518
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	82	86	91
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	71 886	6 752	6 339	7 712	89 198	5 596	5 851	5 776	54 533	6 107	6 032	6 467	272 249	285 316	303 403
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	6 878	6 878	6 878	6 878	9 317	6 878	6 878	6 878	6 878	6 878	6 878	6 878	84 976	89 554	94 118
Remuneration of councillors	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	13 522	14 225	14 964
Finance charges	153	153	801	153	153	153	153	153	801	153	153	153	3 133	3 296	3 467
Bulk purchases - Electricity	3 052	3 052	3 052	3 052	3 052	3 052	3 052	3 052	3 052	3 052	3 052	3 052	36 629	38 468	40 439
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	1 157	1 157	1 187	1 187	1 223	1 157	1 187	1 187	1 320	1 187	1 187	1 239	14 374	15 384	16 185
Contracted services	2 802	2 802	2 813	2 874	3 470	2 787	2 797	2 913	2 974	2 782	2 916	3 458	35 388	36 566	38 505
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	571	300	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	909	640	674
Other expenditure	2 286	3 253	2 539	2 286	2 539	2 286	2 286	2 286	2 539	2 272	2 257	2 510	29 339	30 483	32 105
Cash Payments by Type	17 456	18 422	18 968	17 858	20 918	17 441	17 481	17 596	18 691	17 451	17 571	18 417	218 270	228 617	240 458
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	8 659	6 985	13 193	10 498	15 213	6 943	2 915	6 400	4 713	3 876	4 046	2 311	85 750	64 022	49 111
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	428	-	-	-	-	-	428	-	-	-	855	871	887
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	26 115	25 408	32 588	28 355	36 132	24 383	20 396	23 996	23 831	21 327	21 616	20 727	304 875	293 509	290 456
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	45 771	(18 656)	(26 248)	(20 644)	53 066	(18 787)	(14 544)	(18 220)	30 701	(15 220)	(15 585)	(14 261)	(32 626)	(8 193)	12 947
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	265 182	310 953	292 297	266 049	245 405	298 471	279 684	265 140	246 920	277 621	262 401	246 816	265 182	232 556	224 363
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	310 953	292 297	266 049	245 405	298 471	279 684	265 140	246 920	277 621	262 401	246 816	232 556	232 556	224 363	237 310

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
None					

References

- 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
- 2. Annual value

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		20 129	27 204	33 384	45 857	48 441	48 441	40 109	6 892	13 817
Roads Infrastructure		13 425	17 189	24 190	25 454	29 200	29 200	29 629	515	6 542
Roads		12 961	16 820	21 080	25 454	28 313	28 313	29 629	515	6 542
Road Structures		464	368	3 110	-	887	887	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		3 853	2 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		3 853	2 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 349	7 220	6 176	8 283	9 228	9 228	4 900	6 377	7 275
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		342	3 731	3 769	5 983	7 361	7 361	3 200	4 377	5 275
LV Networks		2 007	3 488	2 406	2 300	1 867	1 867	1 700	2 000	2 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		502	340	3 018	12 120	10 013	10 013	5 580	-	-
Landfill Sites		502	340	3 018	12 120	10 013	10 013	5 580	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-							

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	4 232	337	-	500	300	300	826	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	70	555	386	-	91	91	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	30	1 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 626	7 600	774	250	224	224	216	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	1 626	7 600	774	250	224	224	216	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	8 724	2 088	3 279	200	420	420	4 000	10 000	-	
Operational Buildings	8 724	2 088	3 279	200	420	420	4 000	10 000	-	
Municipal Offices	8 724	1 823	251	200	160	160	4 000	10 000	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	265	3 028	-	260	260	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	85	247	32	600	400	400	69	72	76	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	85	247	32	600	400	400	69	72	76	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	85	247	32	600	400	400	69	72	76	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	383	1 143	487	1 137	1 842	1 842	1 057	1 032	1 086	
Computer Equipment	383	1 143	487	1 137	1 842	1 842	1 057	1 032	1 086	
Furniture and Office Equipment	594	329	304	110	110	110	230	242	255	
Furniture and Office Equipment	594	329	304	110	110	110	230	242	255	
Machinery and Equipment	1 075	715	3 492	1 200	858	858	2 018	8 319	2 268	
Machinery and Equipment	1 075	715	3 492	1 200	858	858	2 018	8 319	2 268	
Transport Assets	1 937	425	1 610	1 700	1 500	1 500	3 100	3 815	2 278	
Transport Assets	1 937	425	1 610	1 700	1 500	1 500	3 100	3 815	2 278	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	38 885	42 071	45 981	58 766	59 345	59 345	53 555	30 372	19 780

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	850	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	850	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	850	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-					

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		2 304	2 158	2 816	3 477	3 592	3 592	3 802	3 609	3 797
Roads Infrastructure		1 312	1 192	1 843	2 000	2 100	2 100	2 154	1 903	2 002
Roads		1 312	1 192	1 843	2 000	2 100	2 100	2 154	1 903	2 002
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		24	5	14	292	292	292	304	320	336
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		24	5	14	292	292	292	304	320	336
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		924	783	752	946	961	961	1 028	1 054	1 108
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		346	183	255	354	417	417	434	457	481
LV Networks		578	600	497	592	544	544	594	597	628
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		44	177	208	238	239	239	316	333	350
Landfill Sites		44	177	146	102	89	89	92	97	102
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	62	136	150	150	224	236	248
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		588	686	1 426	2 055	2 150	2 150	2 305	2 350	2 472
Community Facilities		531	657	1 368	1 933	1 969	1 969	2 117	2 152	2 264
Halls		416	424	528	826	885	885	989	968	1 018
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	2	-	2	3	4	4	4	5	5	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	113	233	827	1 091	1 069	1 069	1 112	1 168	1 228	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	12	13	11	11	11	12	12	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	58	29	58	122	181	181	188	198	208	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	58	29	58	122	181	181	188	198	208	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	689	762	500	934	1 042	1 042	1 078	1 140	1 200	
Operational Buildings	689	762	500	934	1 042	1 042	1 078	1 140	1 200	
Municipal Offices	436	436	352	777	782	782	807	855	900	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	253	327	148	157	261	261	271	285	300	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	499	386	362	415	515	515	535	563	592	
Furniture and Office Equipment	499	386	362	415	515	515	535	563	592	
Machinery and Equipment	294	169	1 023	1 275	1 398	1 398	1 458	1 538	1 618	
Machinery and Equipment	294	169	1 023	1 275	1 398	1 398	1 458	1 538	1 618	
Transport Assets	2 405	2 615	1 771	2 132	2 311	2 311	2 401	2 526	2 657	
Transport Assets	2 405	2 615	1 771	2 132	2 311	2 311	2 401	2 526	2 657	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	6 780	6 776	7 898	10 288	11 009	11 009	11 579	11 726	12 336
R&M as a % of PPE		2.3%	2.0%	2.1%	2.4%	2.5%	2.5%	2.6%	2.3%	2.2%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		3.9%	3.4%	3.9%	4.4%	4.6%	4.6%	4.8%	4.7%	4.6%

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

[illegible]

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	112	337	460	194	506	506	526	553	582	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	44	-	56	51	61	61	64	67	71	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	261	261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	386	386	386	438	425	425	441	464	488	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	526	549	526	545	579	579	601	632	665	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	526	549	526	545	579	579	601	632	665	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	699	748	650	792	826	826	858	902	949	
Operational Buildings	699	748	650	792	826	826	858	902	949	
Municipal Offices	699	748	650	681	715	715	743	782	822	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	79	79	79	82	87	91	
Stores	-	-	-	31	31	31	32	34	36	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	68	70	106	103	117	117	122	128	135	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	68	70	106	103	117	117	122	128	135	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	68	70	106	103	117	117	122	128	135	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	621	661	755	755	831	831	863	908	955	
Computer Equipment	621	661	755	755	831	831	863	908	955	
Furniture and Office Equipment	751	141	755	957	831	831	863	908	955	
Furniture and Office Equipment	751	141	755	957	831	831	863	908	955	
Machinery and Equipment	2 046	1 965	2 082	2 615	2 290	2 290	2 379	2 502	2 633	
Machinery and Equipment	2 046	1 965	2 082	2 615	2 290	2 290	2 379	2 502	2 633	
Transport Assets	2 044	2 062	1 952	2 495	2 147	2 147	2 230	2 346	2 468	
Transport Assets	2 044	2 062	1 952	2 495	2 147	2 147	2 230	2 346	2 468	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation	1	18 154	19 455	18 218	22 290	20 272	20 272	21 058	22 153	23 305

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	10 301	13 180	13 180	14 494	30 000	25 596
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	30 000	25 596
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	30 000	25 596
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	10 301	13 180	13 180	13 994	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	10 301	13 180	13 180	13 994	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-				

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		191	201	211	220	229	238	
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		246	259	272	283	294	306	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		9 805	2 485	1 562	1 625	1 690	1 757	
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		2 264	2 984	3 139	3 264	3 395	3 531	
Vote 5 - Road Transport		36 637	41 907	33 602	34 947	36 344	37 798	
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		4 476	1 000	2 000	2 080	2 163	2 250	
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		3 316	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - Public Safety		1 931	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - Electricity		6 686	8 117	7 370	7 665	7 972	8 291	
Vote 13 - Waste Management		20 199	7 069	953	992	1 031	1 072	
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		85 750	64 022	49 111	51 075	53 118	55 243	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		26	37	53	55	57	60	
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		33	47	68	71	74	77	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 324	455	392	408	424	441	
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		306	546	788	820	853	887	
Vote 5 - Road Transport		4 947	7 676	8 441	8 778	9 129	9 495	
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		604	183	502	522	543	565	
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		448	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - Public Safety		261	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - Electricity		903	1 487	1 851	1 925	2 002	2 083	
Vote 13 - Waste Management		2 728	1 295	239	249	259	269	
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		11 579	11 726	12 336	12 830	13 343	13 876	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		2 618	1 975	1 511	1 571	1 634	1 700	
Service charges - electricity revenue		12 550	9 467	7 242	7 531	7 833	8 146	
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue		2 959	2 232	1 708	1 776	1 847	1 921	
Rental of facilities and equipment		36	27	21	21	22	23	
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		18 164	13 702	10 481	10 900	11 336	11 790	-
Net Financial Implications		79 165	62 046	50 966	53 005	55 125	57 330	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																	
Executive & Council	Furniture & Office Equipment		New				Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office				20	50	34	36	38
Executive & Council	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment		New				Other assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality				1 140	–	–	–	–
Executive & Council	Laptops		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office				112	644	88	93	98
Executive & Council	Computers - software & programming		New				Intangibles	Computer Software and Applications	Administrative or Head Office				–	400	69	72	76
Development and Town Planning Services	Furniture & Office Equipment		New				Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office				30	–	78	82	87
Development and Town Planning Services	Computer Equipment		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office				41	70	49	52	54
Development and Town Planning Services	Laptops		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality				–	114	118	125	131
Corporate Services	Furniture & Office Equipment		New				Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office				42	–	–	–	–
Corporate Services	Tools & Equipment		New				Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office				–	–	350	515	542
Corporate Services	Computer Equipment		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office				48	133	138	145	152
Corporate Services	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment		New				Other assets	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office				–	–	800	1 443	1 518
Corporate Services	Upgrading of Municipal Office in Lady Grey Ward 14		Renewal				Other assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 14				251	5 500	8 533	1 000	–
Corporate Services	Access Control		New				Other assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 14				–	160	–	–	–
Corporate Services	Municipal Parking Bay - Development		New				Other assets	Yards	Ward 14				2 793	260	–	–	–
Corporate Services	Renovations Mayoral Residence		Renewal				Other assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 14				–	150	784	825	868
Budget & Treasury Office	Furniture & Office Equipment		New				Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality				47	60	118	124	130
Budget & Treasury Office	Computer Equipment		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office				89	211	219	231	243
Budget & Treasury Office	Server		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office				316	573	343	361	380
Budget & Treasury Office	Tools & Equipment		New				Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality				–	–	–	–	–
Budget & Treasury Office	Senqu Stores Upgrade		Upgrading				Other assets	Stores	Administrative or Head Office				235	–	784	825	868
Road Transport	Tools & Equipment		New				Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality				–	100	1 458	1 392	1 464
Road Transport	Computer Equipment		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office				3 093	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment		New				Other assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality				470	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Traffic Lights		New				Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality				–	–	200	–	–
Road Transport	Driving Licence and Testing Centre Sterkspruit		New				Other assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 10				–	–	4 000	10 000	–
Road Transport	Herschel Paved Roads		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 13				12 042	770	–	–	–
Road Transport	Tienbank Paved Roads		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 10				9 038	4 170	–	–	–
Road Transport	Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control Esilindini to Frans Ward 10 (6km)		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 12				–	2 000	5 000	–	–
Road Transport	New Rest Construction - Paving		Upgrading				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 8				–	–	500	30 000	25 596
Road Transport	Barkly East Pavements		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 16				–	3 701	–	–	–
Road Transport	Construction of Speed bumps in Rhodes		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 15				–	150	–	–	–
Road Transport	Construction of speed control humps in Kwezi Naledi , Steve Tswete, Lady Grey & Transwilder		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 14				–	450	–	–	–
Road Transport	Thaba Lesoba – Marallaneng –Trusting		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 7				–	400	–	–	–
Road Transport	Construction of Bus Route in Boyce Nondala Township Barkly East		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 16				–	13 868	16 139	–	–
Road Transport	Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control Ward 1 (6.76 km)		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 1				–	2 000	4 000	–	–
Road Transport	Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control Ward 2 (7.01 km)		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 2				–	354	4 000	–	6 000
Road Transport	Construction of 6 km Access Roads with Storm Water control W7		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 7				–	200	–	–	–
Road Transport	Tienbank Property Access Construction		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 10				–	250	490	515	542
Road Transport	Bridge Ward 5		New				Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 5				3 110	887	–	–	–
Road Transport	Transwilder Bridge		Renewal				Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 14				–	–	850	–	–
Community Services	Furniture & Office Equipment		New				Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality				19	–	–	–	–
Community Services	Renovations (Barkly East Town Hall)		Renewal				Community	Halls	Ward 16				633	900	3 500	–	–
Community Services	Community Hall - Ward 9		New				Community	Halls	Ward 9				1 162	159	–	–	–
Community Services	Sterkspruit Multi Purpose Centre		Upgrading				Community	Halls	Ward 10				–	–	150	1 000	2 000
Community Services	Construction of New Cemetery in Barkly East		New				Community	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Ward 16				–	300	226	–	–
Community Services	EIA Senqu Cemeteries		New				Community	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole of the Municipality				–	–	600	–	–
Sport and recreation	Naledi Sport Field - Ward 2		New				Community	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 2				524	–	–	–	–

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Sport and recreation	Kwa-Gcina Sport Field - Ward 13		New				Community	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 13			249	–	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	Poles & Nets - Sportsfields		New				Community	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality			–	224	216	–	–
	Sport and recreation	Establishment of Park in Lady Grey		New				Community	Public Open Space	Ward 14			228	91	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	Kwezi Naledi Sportsfields Fence		Renewal				Community	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 14			–	300	2 000	–	–
	Sport and recreation	Renovations Kwezi Naledi Node		Renewal				Community	Public Open Space	Ward 14			158	400	1 100	–	–
	Public Safety	Construction of Animal Pound in Lady Grey Ward 14		New				Community	Centres	Ward 14			438	5 000	1 931	–	–
	Public Safety	Fencing Commonage - Wards 14		Renewal				Other assets	Public Open Space	Ward 14			–	30	–	–	–
	Public Safety	Fencing Commonage - Wards 5		Renewal				Other assets	Public Open Space	Ward 5			–	30	–	–	–
	Public Safety	Fencing Commonage - Wards 15		Renewal				Other assets	Public Open Space	Ward 15			–	30	–	–	–
	Public Safety	Fencing Commonage - Wards 16		Renewal				Other assets	Public Open Space	Ward 16			–	30	–	–	–
	Public Safety	Tools & Equipment		New				Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality			–	450	–	–	–
	Public Safety	Computer Equipment		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–
	Electricity	Tools & Equipment		New				Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality			180	62	61	64	67
	Electricity	Furniture & Office Equipment		New				Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			36	–	–	–	–
	Electricity	Computer Equipment		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality			13	24	25	27	28
	Electricity	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment		New				Other assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality			–	1 500	1 900	1 650	–
	Electricity	Pre-Paid Electricity Meters		New				Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality			2 406	1 700	1 500	2 000	2 000
	Electricity	DOE Projects - Pre Engineering Costs - Rural Connections		New				Infrastructure	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality			3 769	7 361	3 200	4 377	5 275
	Electricity	Erection of new street lights in Kwezi Naledi (Primary school area)		New				Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 14			–	167	–	–	–
	Waste Management	Computer Equipment		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality			13	73	76	–	–
	Waste Management	Tools & Equipment		New				Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality			219	246	149	6 347	194
	Waste Management	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment		New				Other assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	400	722	759
	Waste Management	New Weigh-Pad		New				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Whole of the Municipality			–	140	–	–	–
	Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Sterkspruit		New				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 10			–	2 370	4 500	–	–
	Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Herschel		New				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 13			243	550	350	–	–
	Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Rossouw		New				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 5			210	350	320	–	–
	Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Rhodes		New				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 15			210	350	410	–	–
	Waste Management	Upgrading of Existing Solid Waste Site in Barkly East		Upgrading				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 16			104	9 032	11 212	–	–
	Waste Management	Upgrading of Existing Solid Waste Site in Lady Grey		Upgrading				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 14			2 252	4 148	2 782	–	–
	Waste Management	Rehabilitation of old Sterkspruit Solid Waste Site Ward 10		New				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 10			–	6 253	–	–	–
Parent Capital expenditure													45 981	79 895	85 750	64 022	49 111
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
Entity A Water project A																	
Entity B Electricity project B																	
Entity Capital expenditure													–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital expenditure													45 981	79 895	85 750	64 022	49 111

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years

R thousand													Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2018/19		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality:																		
List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
N/A																		
Entities:																		
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																		
Entity Name																		
Project name																		

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality:												
List all operational projects grouped by Function												
	Executive and council	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams				18 765	19 967	20 637	21 957	23 102
	Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Capacity Building Councillors		Work streams				451	400	367	389	410
	Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Work streams				104	125	122	131	138
	Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams				3 741	6 312	6 015	6 369	6 712
	Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Communication and Development		Work streams				–	785	1 002	844	889
	Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Website Development and Maintenance		Work streams				69	–	–	–	–
	Internal audit	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams				1 365	1 591	1 705	1 757	1 851
	Internal audit	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Work streams				51	113	145	153	162
	Internal audit	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams				232	1 037	1 064	1 120	1 178
	Internal audit	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transport Assets		Preventative Maintenance				3	–	–	–	–
	Planning and development	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams				9 643	10 466	10 839	11 549	12 162
	Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Work streams				116	276	241	256	270
	Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams				485	1 241	1 188	1 242	1 309
	Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project		Work streams				25	16	17	17	18
	Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Local Economic Development_Project Implementation		Work streams				295	640	671	682	718
	Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Local Economic Development_Public Participation		Work streams				88	71	54	58	62
	Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management		Work streams				2 254	2 061	2 140	2 252	2 369
	Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Research and Development		Work streams				–	400	616	437	460
	Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Spatial Planning		Work streams				1 047	1 279	2 478	2 614	2 752
	Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_IDP Planning and Revision		Work streams				147	306	318	335	352
	Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Strategic Planning_Lekgotla		Work streams				323	334	268	288	304
	Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Furniture and Office Equipment		Corrective Maintenance				247	267	277	292	307
	Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings		Corrective Maintenance				352	779	804	852	897
	Finance and administration	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams				36 539	36 681	38 655	41 888	44 108
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_AIDS/HIV, Tuberculosis and Cancer_Aids Day		Work streams				3	5	6	6	6
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_AIDS/HIV, Tuberculosis and Cancer_Awareness and Information		Work streams				38	70	73	76	80
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Work streams				391	1 360	1 240	1 304	1 374
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Communication and Public Participation_By-laws Promulgation		Work streams				12	449	466	490	516
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Communication and Public Participation_Public Participation Meeting		Work streams				24	201	247	222	233
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Child Programmes		Work streams				9	16	49	18	19
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Community Initiatives		Work streams				–	35	36	38	40
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Disability		Work streams				23	112	117	123	129
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Elderly		Work streams				7	8	8	8	9
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Gender Development		Work streams				108	114	118	124	131
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Youth Projects_Youth Development		Work streams				25	65	61	65	69
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams				14 857	19 075	18 881	19 969	21 083
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project		Work streams				20	145	151	159	167
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Employee Assistance Programme		Work streams				347	637	634	695	732
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Management		Work streams				–	900	1 229	1 293	1 360
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_NERSA_Customer Account Expenses_Customer Records and Collection Expenses		Work streams				–	20	21	22	23
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_NERSA_Customer Account Expenses_Meter Reading Expenses		Work streams				453	979	1 018	1 073	1 129
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Occupational Health and Safety		Work streams				44	82	85	90	94
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management		Work streams				19	208	219	220	232
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Property Rates Act Implementation_Interim Valuations		Work streams				113	589	605	637	670
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Property Rates Act Implementation_Valuation		Work streams				1 049	1	–	–	–
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Sport Development_Municipal Games		Work streams				21	18	15	16	17
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Sport Development_Sport Development and Sponsorships (Internal)		Work streams				103	671	697	733	771
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Communication and Development		Work streams				280	–	–	–	–
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Ward Committees_Meetings		Work streams				2 256	2 502	2 663	2 735	2 877
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Website Development and Maintenance		Work streams				–	202	209	220	232
	Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land		Corrective Maintenance				104	67	70	73	77
	Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land		Corrective Maintenance				1 739	2 033	1 684	1 830	1 925
	Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Roads Infrastructure_Road Structures_Road Bridges		Corrective Maintenance				–	–	400	–	–
	Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transport Assets		Preventative Maintenance				942	1 010	1 049	1 104	1 161
	Road transport	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams				16 763	18 276	19 022	20 048	21 103
	Road transport	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Work streams				113	240	211	223	235
	Road transport	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams				454	215	215	227	239
	Road transport	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project		Work streams				64	33	34	36	38
	Waste water management	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Storm water Infrastructure_Storm water Conveyance_Civil Structures		Corrective Maintenance				14	22	23	24	26
	Waste water management	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Storm water Infrastructure_Storm water Conveyance_Civil Structures		Corrective Maintenance				–	270	280	295	310

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Waste water management	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams				3 502	3 897	4 055	4 285	4 511
	Waste water management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Work streams				1	–	–	–	–
	Waste water management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams				0	1	1	1	1
	Waste water management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project		Work streams				36	46	48	50	53
	Community and social services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment		Corrective Maintenance				32	89	92	97	102
	Community and social services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Cemeteries/Crematoria_Civil Structures		Corrective Maintenance				827	1 069	1 112	1 168	1 228
	Community and social services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Halls_Buildings		Corrective Maintenance				473	845	947	924	972
	Community and social services	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams				6 946	7 084	7 324	7 814	8 229
	Community and social services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Work streams				48	109	97	102	108
	Community and social services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams				473	629	609	631	665
	Community and social services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Functions and Events_Special Events and Functions		Work streams				25	36	32	34	36
	Environmental protection	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams				158	167	170	184	194
	Sport and recreation	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Machinery and Equipment		Corrective Maintenance				–	1	1	1	1
	Sport and recreation	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Sport and Recreation Facilities_Outdoor Facilities_Civil Structures		Corrective Maintenance				58	112	117	123	129
	Sport and recreation	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams				1 771	1 933	2 017	2 126	2 239
	Sport and recreation	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams				16	20	31	21	22
	Public safety	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams				5 189	2 691	2 821	2 971	3 129
	Public safety	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Work streams				148	148	329	137	145
	Public safety	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams				525	1 029	934	668	704
	Public safety	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project		Work streams				3 129	–	–	–	–
	Public safety	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Research and Development		Work streams				71	–	–	–	–
	Energy sources	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Electrical Infrastructure_LV Networks_Public Lighting		Corrective Maintenance				497	544	594	597	628
	Energy sources	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Electrical Infrastructure_MV Networks_MV Transformers		Corrective Maintenance				255	417	434	457	481
	Energy sources	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Machinery and Equipment		Corrective Maintenance				736	1 124	1 173	1 238	1 303
	Energy sources	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Stores_Buildings		Corrective Maintenance				148	261	271	285	300
	Energy sources	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transport Assets		Preventative Maintenance				471	654	680	715	752
	Energy sources	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams				31 485	39 140	41 045	44 277	46 587
	Energy sources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Work streams				337	100	100	105	111
	Energy sources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams				694	2 386	2 434	2 567	2 701
	Energy sources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project		Work streams				57	41	43	45	47
	Energy sources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Indigent and Cultural Management and Services		Work streams				4 645	7 519	7 655	8 077	8 497
	Waste management	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Solid Waste Disposal_Landfill Sites_Land		Corrective Maintenance				49	89	92	97	102
	Waste management	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Solid Waste Disposal_Waste Transfer Stations_Civil Structures		Corrective Maintenance				62	150	224	236	248
	Waste management	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transport Assets		Preventative Maintenance				372	547	568	597	628
	Waste management	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams				20 462	19 160	20 444	22 656	23 859
	Waste management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Work streams				112	286	263	277	292
	Waste management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_City Cleanliness and Clean-up_Clean-up Actions		Work streams				1 240	1 704	1 703	1 896	1 995
	Waste management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Communication and Public Participation_Awareness Campaign		Work streams				33	38	39	41	44
	Waste management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams				(1 952)	924	854	902	951
	Waste management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project		Work streams				–	4 486	4 661	4 903	5 158
	Waste management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Indigent and Cultural Management and Services		Work streams				1 082	4 261	4 427	4 657	4 900
	Other	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams				1 003	1 057	1 102	1 166	1 229
	Other	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Work streams				56	89	77	80	84
	Other	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams				1	17	19	18	19
	Other	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Tourism_Tourism Development		Work streams				262	349	336	353	372
	Other	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Tourism_Tourism Service Awareness Campaign		Work streams				166	166	160	168	177
Parent Operational expenditure								202 441	241 188	251 594	267 426	281 569
Entities: <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>												
Entity A Water project A												
Entity B Electricity project B												
Entity Operational expenditure								–	–	–	–	–
Total Operational expenditure								202 441	241 188	251 594	267 426	281 569

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)